NOTICE OF REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS

MONDAY, AUGUST 15, 2016

6:00 P.M.

Notice is hereby given of a meeting of the Tomball City Council, to be held on Monday, August 15, 2016 at 6:00 P.M., City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas 77375, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items. All agenda items are subject to action. The Tomball City Council reserves the right to meet in a closed session for consultation with attorney on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

1.0 Call to Order

2.0 Invocation

- Led by Greg Sipe, Pastor, Church 1:37

3.0 Pledges to U.S. and Texas Flags

- Led by Cub Scouts, Webelos 2

4.0 Public Comments and Receipt of Petitions *[At this time, anyone will be allowed to speak on any matter other than personnel matters or matters under litigation, for length of time not to exceed three minutes. No Council/Board discussion or action may take place on a matter until such matter has been placed on an agenda and posted in accordance with law.]*

5.0 Presentations:

- Presentation of New Tomball Police Officers

6.0 Reports and Announcements

- ***Tomball City Pool – 2016 Swim Season - Jerry Matheson Park Pool*** will operate normal hours through August 21. From August 22 through September 4, the pool will be open on Saturday and Sunday only. The pool will be closed every Monday during swim season 2016, except Memorial Day (May 31), July 4th, and Labor Day (September 5). Normal pool hours are: Tuesday – Friday: 10 a.m.-6 p.m. and Saturday & Sunday: 12 p.m.-8 p.m.
- August 27, 2016 – **Texas Music Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- September 10, 2016 – **2nd Saturday at the Depot**
- September 24, 2016 – **6th Annual Beetles, Brew & Barbeque Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- October 1, 2016 – ***4th "Annual Paces4Pink" 5K Run/Walk*** and ***1 Mile Run/Walk***
- October 8, 2016 – **"Zomball in Tomball"**
- October 15, 2016 – **"Freight Train Food Truck Festival" at the Depot** – Noon to 5:30 p.m. (Combining the ***Honky Tonk Music Festival*** and ***Memorial Day Chili Challenge***)
- October 22, 2016 – **5th Annual Tomball *Bluegrass Festival*** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- Reports by City staff and members of council about items of community interest on which no action will be taken:
  - Glenn Windsor – Quarterly Investment Report for period ending June 30, 2016. The Public Funds Investment Act requires that a report of the City's investments be presented to Council on a quarterly basis. The investment report includes a listing of all investments together with information relating to diversification, cost vs. market values, yield information, and weighted average maturities. On June 30, 2016, the City had total cash equivalents and investments totaling $50,113,306. A copy of the report is attached for review.

7.0 Approve the Minutes of the August 1, 2016 Regular City Council

8.0 Old Business:

8.1 Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-13, an Ordinance Of The City Of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) Of The Tomball Code Of Ordinances By Changing The Zoning District Classification Of Approximately .32 Acres Of Land, Legally Described As Lots 14, 15, 16 & 17 Block 70 Tomball, Within The City Of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, From The Single Family 6 District To The Old Town And Mixed Use District; Said Property Being Generally Located At The Northwest Corner Of Mechanic Street And S. Chestnut Street; Providing For The Amendment Of The Official Zoning Map Of The City; Providing For Severability; Providing For A Penalty Of An Amount Not To Exceed $2,000 For Each Day Of Violation Of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings Of Fact; And Providing For Other Related Matters.

8.2 Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-18, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting the Budget for the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2016-2017; and Authorizing the City Manager to

Approve Intra-Departmental (Within the Same Department Only) Transfers of Budgeted Funds; and Amending the Budget for the 2015-2016 Fiscal Year in Accordance with Actual Expenditures; and Providing other Details Relating to the Passage of This Ordinance

9.0 New Business:

9.1 Conduct Public Hearing of the City Council of the City of Tomball to Consider Proposed Assessments Against Yaupon Trails Section One Properties in the City of Tomball Public Improvement District Number Five (PID 5) Established by City Council Resolution No. 2015-05

9.2 Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-16, an Ordinance of the City Council of Tomball, Texas, Approving the Service and Assessment Plan for the City of Tomball Public Improvement District Number Five, Yaupon Trails, Section One.

9.3 Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-17, an Ordinance of the City Council of Tomball, Texas, Levying an Assessment against Section One Properties within the City of Tomball Public Improvement District Number Five (Yaupon Trails Subdivision); and Making Certain Findings Related Thereto

9.4 Reappoint Lori Klein Quinn to Current Position on the Tomball Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors

9.5 Reappoint Presiding Municipal Court Judge, Brett Peabody

9.6 Appoint Will Benson, Jr. as Alternate Member to the Board of Adjustments

9.7 Consideration to approve ZONING CASE P16-0115: Request by the City of Tomball to amend Section 50-82(b) (Use Charts) in regards to the land uses "Check cashing service", "Convenience store (with or without gasoline sales)", "Gasoline Station", "Hotel/motel", "Rehabilitation care facility (halfway house)", "Tattoo or body piercing studio" and by adding "Loan service (payday / auto title)" and to amend Section 50-2 (Definitions) in regards to the land use "Hotel/motel".

- Conduct Public Hearing on ZONING CASE P16-0115

- Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-20, An Ordinance Of The City Of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) Of The Code Of Ordinances By Amending Section 50-82(B) ("Use Charts") In Regards To The Land Uses "Check Cashing Service", "Convenience Store (With Or Without Gasoline Sales)", "Gasoline Station", "Hotel/Motel", "Rehabilitation Care Facility (Halfway House)", "Tattoo Or Body Piercing Studio" And By Adding "Loan Service (Payday / Auto Title)" And Amending Section 50-2 ("Definitions") In Regards To The Land Use "Hotel/Motel"; Providing For Severability; Providing For A Penalty Of An Amount Not To Exceed $2,000 For Each Day Of Violation Of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings Of Fact; And Providing For Other Related Matters.

9.8 Consideration and Possible Action regarding Request from Mike Clark, of Maple Creek Bed & Breakfast, to Waive the Installation of an Automatic Fire Sprinkler System, as Required per the 2012 International Building Code (IBC) and 2012 International Fire Code (IFC).

9.9 Approve and Grant Permission for the Fire Chief to Address the TML Legislative Committee Regarding Returning to Texas Cities', Including the City of Tomball, the Decision Process Regarding the Authority to Require Residential Fire Sprinklers in Newly Constructed Single Family and Duplex Homes

9.10 Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-19, an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas, by Amending Chapter 34, Section 34-71. Amendments to the 2012 International Fire Code, (w), to Change the Definition of "Fire Area"; Providing a Penalty in an Amount Not to Exceed $2000 for Each Day of Violation Hereof; and Providing for Severability

9.11 Approve Two-Year Extension of Contract with Sun Coast Resources for the Purchase of Gasoline and Diesel Fuel

9.12 Reject All Bids for E&P Project No. 2016-10005 Hunterwood and Hicks Lift Station Rehabilitation Project

10.0 Adjournment

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall, City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 11th day of August 2016 by 5:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Doris Speer

____

Doris Speer
City Secretary, TRMC

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please feel free to contact the City Secretary's office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-

6256 for further information.

AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.ci.tomball.tx.us.

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

- Led by Greg Sipe, Pastor, Church 1:37

Background:

Origination:

Recommendation:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

- Led by Cub Scouts, Webelos 2

Background:

Origination:

Recommendation:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

- Presentation of New Tomball Police Officers

Background:

Origination:
Billy Tidwell, Chief of Police

Recommendation:
N/A

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
Doris Speer, City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

- ***Tomball City Pool – 2016 Swim Season - Jerry Matheson Park Pool*** will operate normal hours through August 21. From August 22 through September 4, the pool will be open on Saturday and Sunday only. The pool will be closed every Monday during swim season 2016, except Memorial Day (May 31), July 4th, and Labor Day (September 5). Normal pool hours are: Tuesday – Friday: 10 a.m.-6 p.m. and Saturday & Sunday: 12 p.m.-8 p.m.
- August 27, 2016 – **Texas Music Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- September 10, 2016 – **2nd Saturday at the Depot**
- September 24, 2016 – **6th Annual Beetles, Brew & Barbeque Festival** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- October 1, 2016 – ***4th "Annual Paces4Pink" 5K Run/Walk*** and ***1 Mile Run/Walk***
- October 8, 2016 – **"Zomball in Tomball"**
- October 15, 2016 – **"Freight Train Food Truck Festival" at the Depot** – Noon to 5:30 p.m. (Combining the ***Honky Tonk Music Festival*** and ***Memorial Day Chili Challenge***)
- October 22, 2016 – **5th Annual Tomball *Bluegrass Festival*** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- Reports by City staff and members of council about items of community interest on which no action will be taken:
    - Glenn Windsor – Quarterly Investment Report for period ending June 30, 2016. The Public Funds Investment Act requires that a report of the City's investments be presented to Council on a quarterly basis. The investment report includes a listing of all investments together with information relating to diversification, cost vs. market values, yield information, and weighted average maturities. On June 30, 2016, the City had total cash equivalents and investments totaling $50,113,306. A copy of the report is attached for review.

Background:

Origination:
Various

Recommendation:
N/A

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:


5th Annual Tomball
Texas Music Festival
Saturday, August 27, 2016
Tomball's Downtown Depot
• Shay Domann
• John Arthur Martinez
• Mike Amabile & Run Over Twice
• Darby Shaun
Food, vendors, kids zone and more!
Gates open at 11:30 a.m.
Free Admission and Parking
Call 281-351-5484 or visit tomballtx.gov
TOMBALL
TEXAN FOR FUN! ®
Country

PACES4PINK
Breast Cancer Awareness Run & Walk
Saturday, October 1, 2016
Tomball, Texas

Saturday, October 1, 2016

5K Run/Walk at 8:00 A.M. - **1Mile Run/Walk** at 9:00 A.M. | Call 281-351-5484

Location
The Historic Tomball Train Depot Plaza located at 201 S. Elm St.

About This Event
Paces4Pink, formerly Sherine's Stride, was designed to raise awareness of breast cancer and bring families, friends and guests together for support. Sherine Amanollahi was a Tomball Police dispatcher who lost her fight against breast cancer in 2012 at age 30.

The Course
USATF-certified 5K course. Flat, major tree-lined streets. No wheels (except wheelchairs) & no pets, please! Baby joggers and carriages OK for 1 MILE WALK ONLY. The 5K race will be professionally managed and utilize timing bib chips.

Awards
Prizes will be awarded to the top three finishers in each age category for the 5K Run. All kids (10 and under) participating in the 1 mile walk will receive a commemorative keepsake.

Packet Pick-up
September 29th and 30th from 5:00 PM – 7:00 PM at the City "Events" Offices – 105 S. Cherry.
Race Day Pick-up & Registration: 7:00 AM – 7:30 AM at the Depot (No t-shirt guarantee)

Registration

- Register online at www.racesonline.com or www.tomballtx.gov by September 23rd.
- Register in person at Tomball City Hall—401 Market Street, Tomball, TX
- To mail or fax registrations, download forms at www.tomballtx.gov and submit to: City of Tomball, Attn: Lisa Coe, 401 Market St., Tomball, TX 77375.
  Fax 281-290-1088 or Email lcoe@tomballtx.gov

Event Fees*		
Category	On or Before 9/16/2016	After 9/16/2016
5K Run/Walk	$25	$30
1 Mile Run/Walk 11 yrs +	$20	$25
1 Mile Run/Walk 10 & under	$15	$20

*20% discount on groups of five (5) or more registering at the same time. Discount not available online

Saturday, October 1, 2016
8:00 A.M. – 5K Run/Walk
9:00 A.M. – 1Mile Run/Walk
Historic Tomball Depot
281-351-5484

Registration Form

One registration form per participant

Category: ☐ 5K Run/Walk ☐ 1 Mile Run/Walk ADULT ☐ 1 Mile Run/Walk YOUTH

First Name: ________________________ Last Name: ___________________________

Street Address: ____

City: ____________________ State: ______ Zip: __________ Phone: (____) ___________

Birth Date: ______/_______/__________ Age on Run Date: _________Gender: ☐ F ☐ M

Email Address: ____

Shirt Size: ☐ YS ☐ YM ☐ YL | ☐ S ☐ M ☐ L ☐ XL ☐ XXL ☐ XXXL

Are you participating in honor of or in memory of someone: ☐ Y ☐ N

In Honor of: ________________________________ (please print)

In Memory of: _______________________________ (please print)

Are you a Breast Cancer Survivor: ☐ Y ☐ N TEAM NAME: ___________________________

For Credit Card Payments

Name on Card: ___________________________ Type: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card Number: _________________________ Exp. Date: ______ 3 Digit Sec. Code: _______

Emergency Contact: _________________________ Phone: (_____) ____________________

Emergency Contact: _________________________ Phone: (_____) ____________________

Waiver and Release: In consideration of the acceptance of this registration entry, I, the undersigned, assume full & complete responsibility for any injury or accident which may occur during my participation in this race, or while I am on the premises of this event and I hereby release and hold harmless the sponsors, officials and all other persons and entities associated with this event from any and all injury, damages or illness which may directly or indirectly result from participation in this race. I further state that I am in proper physical condition to participate.

_______________________________________ ___________________
Signature of Participant Date

_______________________________________ ___________________
Signature of Parent/Guardian if Participant is Minor Date

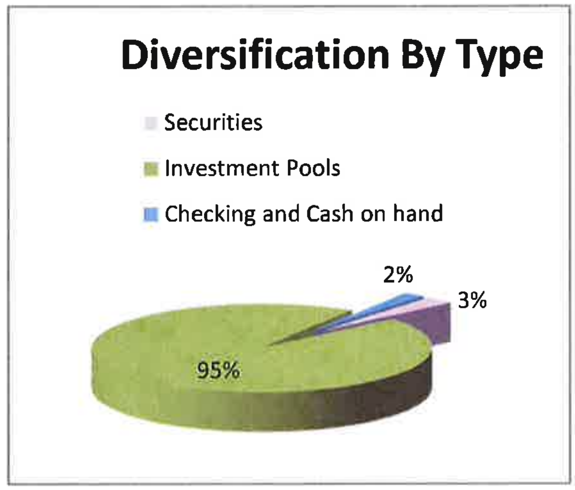
Event Fees		
Category	On or Before 9/16/2016	After 9/16/2016
5K Run/Walk	$25	$30
1 Mile Run/Walk 11 yrs +	$20	$25
1 Mile Run/Walk 10 & under	$15	$20

Your privacy will be respected and no information will be shared with third parties.

CITY OF TOMBALL
PORTFOLIO DIVERSIFICATION
June 30, 2016

By Type

		Current Market Value	Percent Portfolio
Securities	$	1,414,362	2.82%
Investment Pools		47,598,989	94.98%
Checking and Cash on hand		1,099,955	2.19%
Total Portfolio	$	50,113,306	

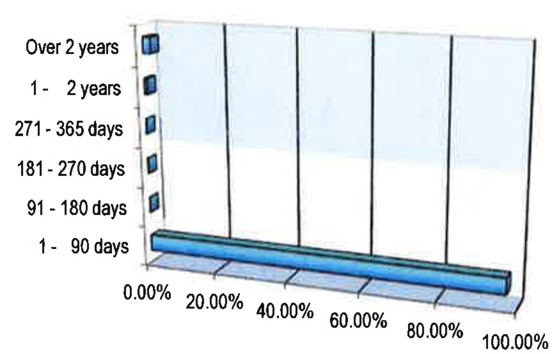


Safety of principal is the first priority of any Public investing portfolio. The City of Tomball invests in Securities of Federal, State and Local Governments, in Texas CLASS and in the state pool, TexPool. These investments are in securities with a rating of A-1/P-1 or higher and pools with Standard & Poor's highest rating of AAAm. Our charter requires that we maintain reserves of no less than 90 days and no more than one year of the current budgeted expenditures. The City currently has reserves in excess of the charter requirement.

By Maturity

		Current Market Value	Percent Portfolio
1 - 90 days	$	48,698,944	97.18%
91 - 180 days		-	-
181 - 270 days		-	-
271 - 365 days		-	-
1 - 2 years		388,273	0.77%
Over 2 years		1,026,089	2.05%
Total Portfolio	$	50,113,306	

Diversification by Maturity



Ensuring adequate liquidity is available to cover all expenditures is the second priority of any public investing program. The City staff forecasts cash flow and ladders the maturity of investments to ensure funds are adequate when needed. A portion of funds are kept in overnight investments as a buffer for any unexpected expenditures. These overnight investments (TexPool, Texas CLASS) have been performing according to market in the yield category as well as providing liquidity.

CITY OF TOMBALL
INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO SUMMARY
ACTIVITY FOR QUARTER ENDING
June 30, 2016

ALL CITY FUNDS (POOLED)

INVESTMENTS	COST	MARKET	RATIO	YTM at COST	BENCHMARK YTM**
Beginning of period	900,000	899,011	0.9989	0.950%	0.59%
Purchases	911,524	911,524			
Maturities	400,000	400,000			
Change in value	-	3,827			
Sales					
End of period	1,411,524	1,414,362	1.0020	1.130%	0.45%

Total Accrued Interest at end of period: $ 4,943

**Benchmark security is the One-year U. S. Treasury Bill
Weighted average maturity of the portfolio at quarter end is 999 days.

This report is in compliance with the investment strategies as approved and the Public Funds Investment Act.

Treasurer

Asst. Treasurer

CITY OF TOMBALL
INVESTMENTS IN SECURITIES
PORTFOLIO AS OF JUNE 30, 2016

SECURITY DESCRIPTION	CUSIP NUMBER	RATING	MATURITY DATE	INTEREST YIELD	MARKET VALUE	DAYS AFTER 06/30/16	INDIVIDUAL MARKET VALUE/TOTAL	WAM DAYS x PERCENT
1) Federal Farm Credit Bank- 1.25%	3133EFV38	AA+	3/29/2019	1.250%	500,889	1002	35.414%	354.85
2) Kansas St. Dev. Fin. Auth. Revenue- 2.608%	485429Y32	AA-	4/15/2020	1.300%	525,200	1385	37.133%	514.30
3) Boerne, TX- 2.00%	097041LE5	AA	3/1/2018	0.840%	388,273	609	27.452%	167.18
TOTALS				**1.130%**	**1,414,362**	**999**	**100.000%**	**1,036.33**

3

CITY OF TOMBALL
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS
FOR QUARTER ENDING
June 30, 2016

FUNDS	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS					INVESTMENTS		
MAJOR FUNDS	TEXAS CLASS	TEXPOOL	OPERATING ACCOUNT	CASH ON HAND	TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	INVESTMENT SECURITIES	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	TOTAL CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS
General	$ 2,535,443	$ 10,507,848	$ 182,987	$ 1,894	$ 13,228,172	$ 525,200	$ 525,200	$ 13,753,372
Debt Service	$ 950,047	$ 3,158,060	$ 85,098	$ -	$ 4,193,205	$ 388,273	$ 388,273	$ 4,581,478
Enterprise	$ 2,701,850	$ 5,503,044	$ 127,831	$ 600	$ 8,333,325	$ 500,889	$ 500,889	$ 8,834,214
OTHER FUNDS								
Special Revenue	$ 76,063	$ 56,132	$ 6,337	$ -	$ 138,532	$ -	$ -	$ 138,532
Municipal Court Building Security	$ 101,418	$ 139,905	$ 10,055	$ -	$ 251,378	$ -	$ -	$ 251,378
Municipal Court Technology	$ 60,850	$ 218,122	$ 5,286	$ -	$ 284,258	$ -	$ -	$ 284,258
Hotel Occupancy Tax	$ 101,418	$ 394,377	$ 54,887	$ -	$ 550,682	$ -	$ -	$ 550,682
Red Light Camera Program	$ -	$ 590,944	$ 76,238	$ -	$ 667,182	$ -	$ -	$ 667,182
Tomball "Fun Runs"	$ -	$ -	$ 7,928	$ -	$ 7,928	$ -	$ -	$ 7,928
General Capital Projects	$ 50,709	$ 11,794,399	$ 166,416	$ -	$ 12,011,524	$ -	$ -	$ 12,011,524
Business Park	$ -	$ 2,329,715	$ -	$ -	$ 2,329,715	$ -	$ -	$ 2,329,715
Fleet Replacement	$ 456,380	$ 1,151,548	$ 76,286	$ -	$ 1,684,214	$ -	$ -	$ 1,684,214
Water Capital Recovery	$ 101,418	$ 1,634,890	$ 86,454	$ -	$ 1,822,762	$ -	$ -	$ 1,822,762
Sewer Capital Recovery	$ 152,126	$ 1,832,717	$ 73,598	$ -	$ 2,058,441	$ -	$ -	$ 2,058,441
Health Insurance Trust	$ -	$ 979,555	$ 138,060	$ -	$ 1,117,615	$ -	$ -	$ 1,117,615
Tomball Legacy Fund	$ -	$ 20,011	$ -	$ -	$ 20,011	$ -	$ -	$ 20,011
TOTALS	$ 7,287,722	$ 40,311,267	$ 1,097,461	$ 2,494	$ 48,698,944	$ 1,414,362	$ 1,414,362	$ 50,113,306

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:
Approve the Minutes of the August 1, 2016 Regular City Council

Background:

Origination:
City Secretary

Recommendation:
N/A

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Draft Minutes of the August 1, 2016 Regular City Council Meeting

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS

MONDAY, AUGUST 1, 2016

6:00 P.M.

1.0 Call to Order

The Council meeting was called to order at 6:00 p.m. by Mayor Fagan. Other members present:

Councilman Hudgens
Councilman Townsend
Councilman Degges

Members absent:

Councilman Stoll - Excused
Councilman Klein Quinn - Excused

Others present:

City Manager – George Shackelford
City Secretary – Doris Speer
City Attorney – Loren Smith
Fire Chief – Randy Parr
Marketing Director – Mike Baxter
Finance Director – Glenn Windsor
Public Works Director – David Esquivel
Director of Community Development – Craig Meyers
Assistant City Planner – Harold Ellis
Community Events Coordinator – Denise Fiore
Community Center Manager – Rosalie Dillon
CSO Administrative Assistant – Tracy Garcia
Police Officer – Shon Davis

2.0 Invocation

- Led by Gary Aaron, Pastor, Victory Baptist Church

3.0 Pledges to U. S. and Texas Flags

- Led by David Allen, Tomball Kids Club participant

4.0 Public Comments and Receipt of Petitions: *[At this time, anyone will be allowed to speak on any matter other than personnel matters or matters under litigation, for length of time not to exceed three minutes. No Council/Board discussion or action may take place on a matter until such matter has been placed on an agenda and posted in accordance with law - GC, 551.042.]*

5.0 Reports and Announcements:

- ***Tomball City Pool – 2016 Swim Season - Jerry Matheson Park Pool*** will operate normal hours through August 21. From August 22 through September 4, the pool will be open on Saturday and Sunday only. The pool will be closed every Monday during swim season 2016, except Memorial Day (May 31), July 4th, and Labor Day (September 5). Normal pool hours are: Tuesday – Friday: 10 a.m.-6 p.m. and Saturday & Sunday: 12 p.m.-8 p.m.
- August 5, 2016 – **Tomball Night**
- August 13, 2016 – **2nd Saturday at the Depot**
- August 27, 2016 – **Texas Music Festival** – Noon-6:00 p.m.
- September 10, 2016 – **2nd Saturday at the Depot**
- September 24, 2016 – **6th Annual Beetles, Brew & Barbeque Festival** –Noon-6:00 p.m.
- October 1, 2016 – ***3rd "Annual Paces for Pink" 5K Run***
- October 8, 2016 – **"Zomball in Tomball"**
- October 15, 2016 – **"Freight Train Food Truck Festival" at the Depot** – Noon to 5:30 p.m. (Combining the ***Honky Tonk Music Festival*** and ***Memorial Day Chili Challenge***)
- October 22, 2016 – **5th Annual Tomball *Bluegrass Festival*** – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.
- Reports by City staff and members of Council about items of community interest on which no action will be taken:
  - Denise Fiore reported on the success of **Tomball Kids Club** and the July 2016 **2nd Saturday at the Depot**; certificates of appreciation were awarded to the many volunteers who helped make Tomball Kids Club a success.
  - Mike Baxter reported on the Tomball Marketing Department's success at the **Texas Festivals & Events Association** in Corpus Christi.

6.0 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Hudgens, to approve the Minutes of the July 18, 2016 Special and Regular City Council Meetings and the July 26, 2016 Special Council Meeting.

Motion carried unanimously.

7.0 Old Business:

7.1 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Hudgens, to adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-09, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas, Extending the City Limits of Said City to Include All of the Territory within Certain Limits and Boundaries and Annexing to the City of Tomball All of the Territory within Such Limits and Boundaries; Approving a Service Plan for All of the Area within Such Limits and Boundaries; Containing other Provisions relating to the Subject; and Providing a Savings and Severability Clause (Tract One: 4.847 Acres of Land, Being a Portion of FM 2920 Right-of-Way and a Portion of Telge Road Right-of-Way, Tomball, Texas; and Tract Two: 14.427 Acres of Land Located at 15945 FM 2920, 21706 Telge Road, and 21718 Telge Road, Tomball, Texas). Vote was as follows:

Councilman Hudgens	Aye
Councilman Stoll	Absent
Councilman Degges	Aye
Councilman Townsend	Aye
Councilman Klein Quinn	Absent

Motion carried unanimously.

7.2 Motion was made by Councilman Hudgens, second by Councilman Townsend, to adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-14, an Ordinance Of The City Of Tomball, Texas, Amending Its Comprehensive Plan By Designating The Future Land Use Classification Of Approximately 14.427 Acres Of Land, Legally Described As A 14.427 Acre Tract Of Land Located In The Chancey Goodrich Survey, Abstract Number 311, Within The City Of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, As Commercial; Said Property Being Generally Located At The Southeast Corner Of FM 2920 And Telge Road; Providing For The Amendment Of The Comprehensive Plan Of The City; Providing For Severability; Providing For A Penalty Of An Amount Not To Exceed $2,000 For Each Day Of Violation Of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings Of Fact; And Providing For Other Related Matters. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Hudgens	Aye
Councilman Stoll	Absent
Councilman Degges	Aye
Councilman Townsend	Aye
Councilman Klein Quinn	Absent

Motion carried unanimously.

7.3 Motion was made by Councilman Hudgens, second by Councilman Townsend, to adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-15, an Ordinance Of The City Of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) Of The Tomball Code Of Ordinances By Changing The Zoning District Classification Of Approximately 14.427 Acres Of Land, Legally Described As 14.427 Acre Tract Of Land Located In The Chancey Goodrich Survey, Abstract Number 311, Within The City Of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, From The Agricultural District To The Commercial District; Said Property Being Generally Located At The Southeast Corner Of FM 2920 And Telge Road; Providing For The Amendment Of The Official Zoning Map Of The City; Providing For Severability; Providing For A Penalty Of An Amount Not To Exceed $2,000 For Each Day Of Violation Of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings Of Fact; And Providing For Other Related Matters. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Hudgens	Aye
Councilman Stoll	Absent
Councilman Degges	Aye
Councilman Townsend	Aye
Councilman Klein Quinn	Absent

Motion carried unanimously.

7.4 Consideration to adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-13, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by Changing the Zoning District Classification of Approximately .32 Acres of Land, Legally Described as Lots 14, 15, 16 & 17 Block 70 Tomball, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, from the Single Family 6 District to the Old Town and Mixed Use District; Said Property being generally located at the Northwest Corner of Mechanic Street and S. Chestnut Street; Providing for the Amendment of the Official Zoning Map of the City; Providing for Severability; Providing for a Penalty of an Amount Not to Exceed $2,000 for Each Day of Violation of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings of Fact; and Providing for Other Related Matters, was **tabled and rescheduled** for consideration at the August 15, 2016 Council meeting at the request of the property owner.

No action taken.

8.0 New Business:

8.1 Conduct Second Public Hearing regarding the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Budget

- Mayor Fagan opened the Public Hearing regarding the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Budget to order at 6:17 p.m.

- Receiving no public comments, Mayor Fagan closed the Public Hearing at 6:18 p.m.

8.2 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Hudgens, to read Ordinance No. 2016-18 by caption only on First Reading.

Motion carried unanimously.

Motion was made by Councilman Hudgens, second by Councilman Townsend, to adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance, No. 2016-18, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting the Budget for the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2016-2017; and Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Intra-Departmental (Within the Same Department Only) Transfers of Budgeted Funds; and Amending the Budget for the 2015-2016 Fiscal Year in Accordance with Actual Expenditures; and Providing Other Details relating to the Passage of This Ordinance. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Hudgens	Aye
Councilman Stoll	Absent
Councilman Degges	Aye
Councilman Townsend	Aye
Councilman Klein Quinn	Absent

Motion carried unanimously.

9.0 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Hudgens, to adjourn.

Motion carried unanimously.

Meeting adjourned at 6:19 p.m.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 1st day of August 2016.

Doris Speer, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

Gretchen Fagan
Mayor

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-13, an Ordinance Of The City Of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) Of The Tomball Code Of Ordinances By Changing The Zoning District Classification Of Approximately .32 Acres Of Land, Legally Described As Lots 14, 15, 16 & 17 Block 70 Tomball, Within The City Of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, From The Single Family 6 District To The Old Town And Mixed Use District; Said Property Being Generally Located At The Northwest Corner Of Mechanic Street And S. Chestnut Street; Providing For The Amendment Of The Official Zoning Map Of The City; Providing For Severability; Providing For A Penalty Of An Amount Not To Exceed $2,000 For Each Day Of Violation Of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings Of Fact; And Providing For Other Related Matters.

Background:

On Monday, July 11, 2016, after conducting a public hearing, the Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously voted to recommend denial of Zoning Case P16-0083.

Origination:

Dorothy Wanko

Recommendation:

Adopt, on Second Reading

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2016-13
Notice of Public Hearing
Property Owner Notification Letter
P16-0083 Staff Report

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-13

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 50 (ZONING) OF THE TOMBALL CODE OF ORDINANCES BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION OF APPROXIMATELY .32 ACRES OF LAND, LEGALLY DESCRIBED AS LOTS 14, 15, 16 & 17 BLOCK 70 TOMBALL, WITHIN THE CITY OF TOMBALL, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM THE SINGLE FAMILY 6 DISTRICT TO THE OLD TOWN AND MIXED USE DISTRICT; SAID PROPERTY BEING GENERALLY LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF MECHANIC STREET AND S. CHESTNUT STREET; PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $2,000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF, MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

* * * * * * * * * *

Whereas, Dorothy J. Wanko has requested that approximately .32 acres of land, legally described as Lots 14, 15, 16 & 17 Block 70 Tomball, generally located at the northwest corner of Mechanic Street and S. Chestnut Street in the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, (the "Property"), be rezoned; and

Whereas, at least fifteen (15) days after publication in the official newspaper of the City of the time and place of a public hearing and at least ten (10) days after written notice of that hearing was mailed to the owners of land within two hundred feet of the Property in the manner required by law, the Planning & Zoning Commission held a public hearing on the requested rezoning; and

Whereas, the public hearing was held before the Planning & Zoning Commission at least forty (40) calendar days after the City's receipt of the requested rezoning; and

Whereas, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended in its final report that City Council deny the requested rezoning of Old Town and Mixed Use; and

Whereas, at least fifteen (15) days after publication in the official newspaper of the City of the time and place of a public hearing for the requested rezoning, the City Council held the public hearing for the requested rezoning and the City Council considered the final report of the Planning & Zoning Commission; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it appropriate to grant the requested rezoning.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The zoning classification of the Property is hereby changed from the Single Family 6 District to the Old Town and Mixed Use District subject to the regulations, restrictions, and conditions hereafter set forth.

Section 3. The Official Zoning Map of the City of Tomball, Texas shall be revised and amended to show the designation of the Property as Old Town and Mixed Use District, with the appropriate reference thereon to the number and effective date of this Ordinance and a brief description of the nature of the change.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City of Tomball, save and except the change in zoning classification for the Property to the Old Town and Mixed Use District as described above.

Section 5. In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

Section 6. Any person who shall violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed $2,000. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 18th DAY OF JULY 2016.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	AYE
COUNCILMAN STOLL	AYE
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	AYE
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	NAY
COUNCILMAN QUINN	ABSENT

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 1ST DAY OF AUGUST 2016.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	________
COUNCILMAN STOLL	________
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	________
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	________
COUNCILMAN QUINN	________

____

Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

____

Doris Speer, City Secretary

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
CITY OF TOMBALL
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION (P&Z)
JULY 11, 2016
&
CITY COUNCIL
JULY 18, 2016

Notice is Hereby Given that a Public Hearing will be held by the P&Z of the City of Tomball on **Monday, July 11, 2016, at 6:00 P.M.,** and by the City Council of the City of Tomball on **Monday, July 18, 2016, at 6:00 P.M.** at City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball Texas. On such dates, the P&Z and City Council will consider the following:

Zoning Case P16-0077: Request by Zack Burghli, on behalf of Royal Oak Enterprises, LLC to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately 10.4 acres of land, legally described as a portion of Lots 3 and 4 and all of Lots 5 and 6 of Tomball Estates Subdivision as recorded in Volume 366, Page 113 of the Map Records of Harris County and situated in the J. House Survey, Abstract Number 34, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located on the north side of Hicks Street, between Quinn Road and Liberty Ln, from the Single-family 20 District to the Single-Family 9 District.

Zoning Case P16-0083: Request by Dorothy J. Wanko to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately .32 acres of land, legally described as Lots 14, 15, 16 & 17 Block 70 Tomball, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located at the northwest corner of Mechanic Street and S. Chestnut Street, from the Single-Family 6 District to the Old Town and Mixed Use District.

At the public hearings, parties of interest and citizens will have the opportunity to be heard. All citizens of the City of Tomball, and any other interested parties, are invited to attend. Applications are available for public inspection Monday through Friday, except holidays, at the Public Works Building, located at 501 James Street, Tomball, TX 77375. Further information may be obtained by contacting the Assistant City Planner, Amelia Lindley, at (281) 290-1410 or at alindley@tomballtx.gov.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall; City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the **7th** day of **July 2016** by 5:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Kim Chandler
Kim Chandler
Secretary of the Board

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please feel free to contact the City Secretary's office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-6256 for further information. AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.tomballtx.gov.

Community Development Department

Notice of Public Hearing

YOU ARE INVITED TO ATTEND Public Hearings before the **PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION** and **CITY COUNCIL** of the City of Tomball regarding the following item:

CASE NUMBER: P16-0083

APPLICANT/OWNER: Dorothy J. Wanko

LOCATION: Generally located at the northwest corner of Mechanic Street and S. Chestnut Street

PROPOSAL: Request to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately .32 acres of land, legally described as Lots 14, 15, 16 & 17 Block 70 Tomball, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, from the Single-Family 6 District to the Old Town and Mixed Use District.

CONTACT: Amelia Lindley
PHONE: (281) 290-1410
E-MAIL: alindley@tomballtx.gov

Interested parties may contact the City of Tomball between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday for further information. The application is available for public review Monday through Friday, except holidays, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. in the Community Development Department office, located at 501 James Street, Tomball, TX 77375. The staff report will be available no later than 4:00 p.m. on the Friday preceding the meeting.

This notice is being mailed to all owners of real property within 200 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved Harris County Appraisal District tax roll.

Planning & Zoning Commission
Public Hearing:
Monday, July 11, 2016, 6:00 PM

City Council Public Hearing:
***Monday, July 18, 2016, 6:00 PM**

The Public Hearings will be held in the
City Council Chambers, City Hall
401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas

*Should the Planning & Zoning Commission vote to table the recommendation on the case, the date and time of a future meeting will be specified and the City Council will not review the subject case until such a recommendation is forwarded to the City Council by the Planning & Zoning Commission.

Rezoning Staff Report

Planning & Zoning Commission Public Hearing Date: July 11, 2016
City Council Public Hearing Date: July 18, 2016

Rezoning Case:	P16 -0083
Property Owner(s):	Thomas J Wanko
Applicant(s):	Dorothy J. Wanko
Legal Description:	Lots 14, 15, 16 & 17 Block 70 Tomball
Location:	Northwest corner of Mechanic Street and S. Chestnut Street (Exhibit "A")
Area:	.32 acres
Comp Plan Designation:	Mixed Use (Exhibit "B")
Present Zoning and Use:	Single-Family 6 (Exhibit "C") / Undeveloped Land (Exhibit "D")
Request:	Rezone from the Single-Family 6 District to the Old Town and Mixed Use District

Adjacent Zoning & Land Uses:

North: Old Town & Mixed Use / Auto Repair Services (major and minor)

South: Single-Family 6 / Undeveloped Land

West: Single-Family 6 / Undeveloped Land

East: Old Town & Mixed Use / Auto Repair Services (major and minor)

BACKGROUND

In June 2016, City Staff received a rezoning application from the applicant. Staff then met with the applicant and property owner to discuss the application and their proposed development of an office with storage space. After discussing the applicant's proposed development, Staff informed the applicant that the Old Town & Mixed Use District would be a more appropriate fit for their proposal and the surrounding area than the initial request to rezone to the Commercial District. The applicant revised the application from a request to the Commercial District to a request to the Old Town & Mixed Use District.

ANALYSIS

The property immediately abuts the Old Town & Mixed Use District to the north and east and the Single-Family 6 District to the west and south. The proposed rezoning would blend with the surrounding zoning districts.

There are different uses in the area. On S. Chestnut Street there are multiple auto service companies and a City Park. On Mechanic Street there are two single-family homes and a distribution company.

The Comprehensive Plan designates the property as Mixed Use. Properties to the north, east and west are also designated as Mixed Use and properties to the south are High Density Residential. The Mixed Use designation is intended for a mixture of office, retail and commercial, and certain high density residential uses. The request appears to be consistent with the City's Comprehensive Plan.

ZONING CONSIDERATIONS

In making its recommendation regarding a proposed zoning change, the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council shall consider the following factors:

A. Whether the uses permitted by the proposed change will be appropriate in the immediate area concerned, and their relationship to the general area and to the City as a whole.

The proposed rezoning appears to be appropriate in the immediate area and the City as a whole. As mentioned, there are a number of different uses in the surrounding area. The proposed rezoning will be contiguous with the Old Town & Mixed Use Zoning District that abuts the property to the north and east.

B. Whether the proposed change is in accordance with any existing or proposed plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other utilities to the area.

The proposed rezoning is not anticipated to negatively impact any existing or proposed plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other utilities to the area.

C. The amount of vacant land currently classified for similar development in the vicinity and elsewhere in the City, and any special circumstances which may make a substantial part of such vacant land unavailable for development.

There is vacant land in the City currently zoned Old Town & Mixed Use. There does not appear to be any special circumstances which may make a substantial part of any vacant land unavailable for development.

D. The recent rate at which land is being developed in the same zoning classification as the request, particularly in the vicinity of the proposed change.

There has been steady development in the Old Town & Mixed Use Zoning District.

E. How other areas designated for similar development will be, or are likely to be, affected if the proposed amendment is approved.

If the proposed rezoning is approved, few, if any effects on other areas designated for similar developments are anticipated. The Old Town & Mixed Use Zoning District has development standards that will protect residential adjacencies such as building façade requirements, buffering and setback restrictions.

F. Any other factors that will substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.

The proposed rezoning does not appear to negatively affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.

G. Whether the request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

The Future Land Use plan designates the property Mixed Use. The request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Notice of Public Hearing was published in the paper on June 22, 2016 and a sign was placed on the property on June 27, 2016. Property owners within 200 feet of the project site were mailed notification of this proposal on June 28, 2016. No public comment forms have been received as of the date of this report.

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the findings outlined in the analysis section of this staff report, City staff recommends **APPROVAL** of Zoning Case P16-0083.

EXHIBITS

A. Aerial Photo
B. Comprehensive Plan
C. Zoning Map
D. Site Photos
E. Application

Exhibit "A"
Aerial Photo

Exhibit "B"
Comprehensive Plan

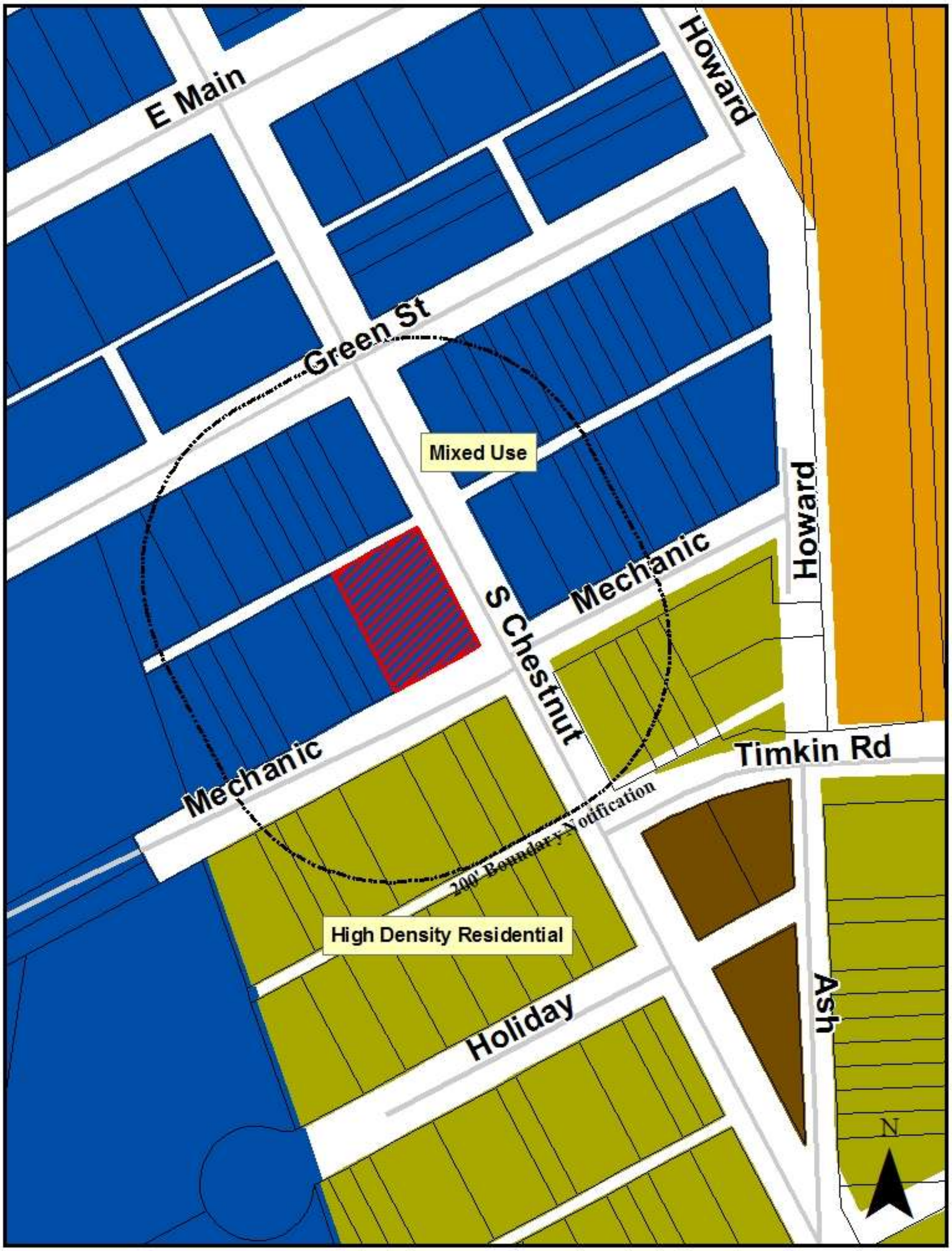


Exhibit "C"
Zoning Map

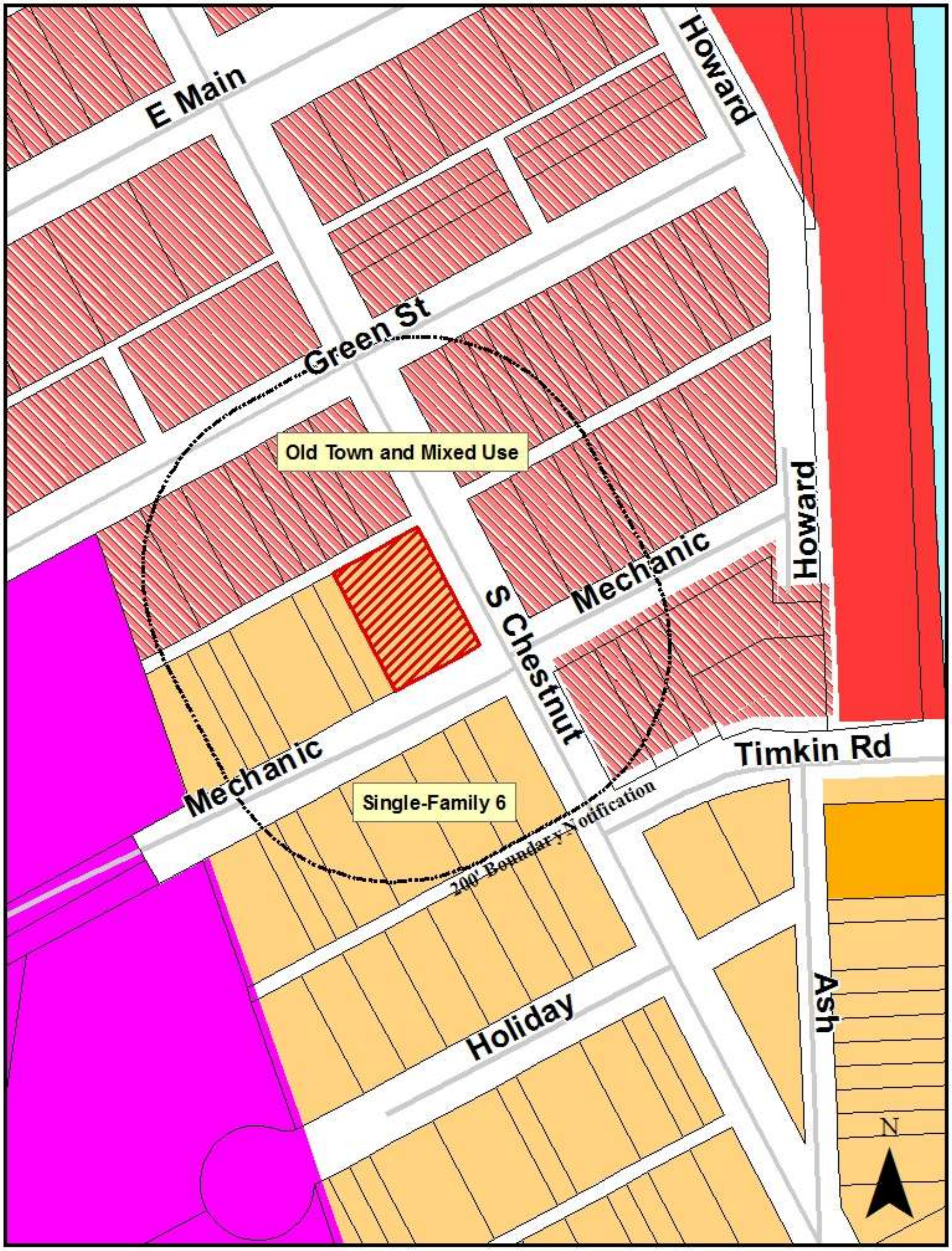


Exhibit "D"
Site Photos

Site

Looking west on Mechanic Street

Looking east on Mechanic Street

Looking north on Chestnut Street

Looking south on Chestnut Street

Looking across Mechanic Street

Exhibit "E"
Application

Revised 1/20/09

RECEIVED
JUN 02 2016
By E Jones

16-0083

APPLICATION FOR REZONING
Engineering & Planning Department

APPLICATION SUBMITTAL: Applications will be ***conditionally*** accepted on the presumption that the information, materials and signatures are complete and accurate. If the application is incomplete or inaccurate, your project may be delayed until corrections or additions are received.

Applicant
Name: Dorothy J. Wanko Title:
Mailing Address: 16303 N. Greenfield City: Spring State: TX
Zip: 77379
Phone: (832) 818-3559 Fax: (866) 658-6509 Email: dot@TExdotRealtors.com

Owner
Name: Thomas J. Wanko Title:
Mailing Address: 16303 N. Greenfield City: Spring State: TX
Zip: 77379
Phone: (281) 655-8008 Fax: (866) 658-6509 Email: Tom@TExdotPropertymgmt.com

Engineer/Surveyor (if applicable)
Name: Title:
Mailing Address: City: State:
Zip:
Phone: ( ) Fax: ( ) Email:

Description of Proposed Project: Office Space & Storage

Physical Location of Property: Corner of Chestnut Greens & Mechanic St.
[General Location – approximate distance to nearest existing street corner]

Legal Description of Property: HCAD # 0352730700014 Lts 14,15,16 & 17 BLK 70 Tomball
[Survey/Abstract No. and Tracts; or platted Subdivision Name with Lots/Block]

Current Zoning District: SF-6

Current Use of Property: Vacant Lot

Proposed Zoning District: ~~Commercial~~ OT&MU 6/7/16

Proposed Use of Property: Office space & Storage

City of Tomball, Texas 501 James Street, Tomball, Texas 77375 Phone: 281-290-1405 www.ci.tomball.tx.us

HCAD Identification Number: 035 273 0700014 Acreage: 0.3214

Please note: A courtesy notification sign will be placed on the subject property during the public hearing process and will be removed when the case has been processed.

This is to certify that the information on this form is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT and the under signed is authorized to make this application. I understand that submitting this application does not constitute approval, and incomplete applications will result in delays and possible denial.

x Dorothy H Vacko, President 5/26/16
Signature of Applicant **Date**

x Thomas M Wark 6/6/16
Signature of Owner **Date**

16-0083

TEXdot REALTORS® & PROPERTY MGMT

May, 27, 2016

Dear Tomball Zoning Commission,

Please accept my application to rezone the land located at the corner of Mechanic St. and Chestnut Greens. Enclosed please find:

1. Completed application form
2. Copy of recorded/final plat from Harris County
3. Check in the amount of $410

This vacant lot is currently zoned SF 6. I would like to have the land rezoned to Commercial in order to accommodate office space and storage for our corporations TEXdot Realtors, Inc. and TEXdot Property Management, Inc. These corporations are separate, but often function hand in hand with the same client.

We are not aware of any issues relating to this request.

Thank you for your consideration.

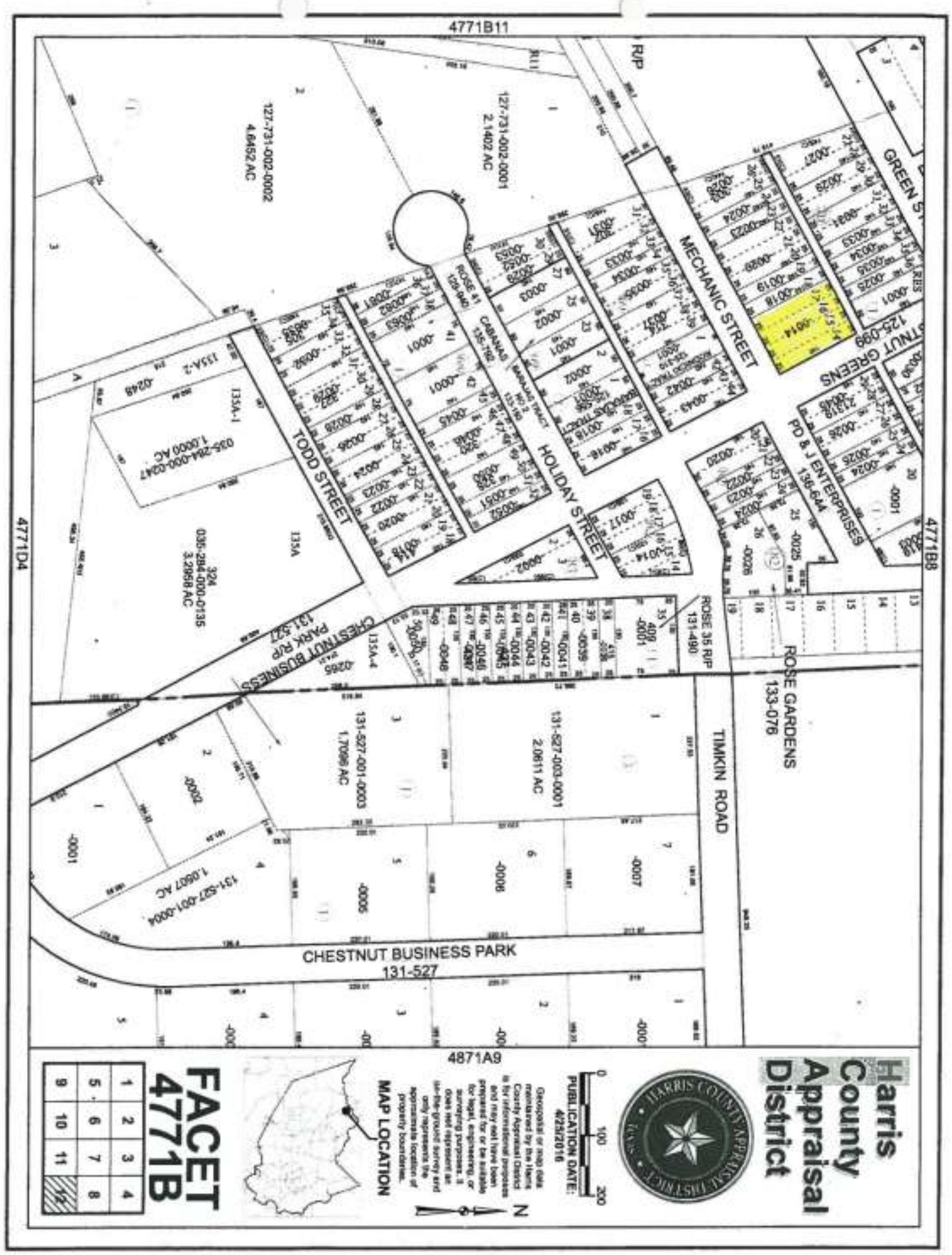
Sincerely,

Dorothy J. Wanko.

Dorothy J. Wanko, President

Enclosures

16303 N. Greenfield, Spring, TX 77379 * Cell/Text 832-818-3559 * E-Fax 1-866-658-6509
Email: info@TEXdotRealtors.com * Web: www.TEXdotRealtors.com


Harris County Appraisal District
FACET 4771B
PUBLICATION DATE: 4/25/2016
MAP LOCATION
4771B11
4771D4
4771B8
4871A9
MECHANIC STREET
HOLIDAY STREET
TODD STREET
TIMKIN ROAD
CHESTNUT BUSINESS PARK
131-527
CHESTNUT BUSINESS PARK R/P 131-527
ROSE GARDENS 133-076
ROSE 35 R/P 131-490
PD & J ENTERPRISES 136-644
CHESTNUT GREENS 125-099
127-731-002-0001 2.1402 AC
127-731-002-0002 4.6452 AC
036-284-000-0047 1.0000 AC
036-284-000-0135 3.2958 AC
131-527-003-0001 2.0611 AC
131-527-001-0003 1.7098 AC
131-527-001-0004 1.0607 AC

16-0083

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-18, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting the Budget for the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2016-2017; and Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Intra-Departmental (Within the Same Department Only) Transfers of Budgeted Funds; and Amending the Budget for the 2015-2016 Fiscal Year in Accordance with Actual Expenditures; and Providing other Details Relating to the Passage of This Ordinance

Background:

This item is for the first reading of Ordinance No. 2016-18, adopting the Budget for Fiscal Year 2016-2017, provided the Council has not given City Staff additional changes/modifications for incorporation into the Budget following the second public hearing.

Origination:

City Secretary

Recommendation:

Adopt Ordinance No. 2016-18 on Second Reading

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2016-18
Final Proposed Budget for FY 2016-2017

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-18

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO APPROVE INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL (WITHIN THE SAME DEPARTMENT ONLY) TRANSFERS OF BUDGETED FUNDS; AND AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE 2015-2016 FISCAL YEAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACTUAL EXPENDITURES; AND PROVIDING OTHER DETAILS RELATING TO THE PASSAGE OF THIS ORDINANCE.

* * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the Budget of the City of Tomball for the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 was presented to the City Council of the City of Tomball on the 5th day of July 2016 and was filed with the City Secretary's Office on July 5, 2016 for the purpose of Public Display; and the City Council has reviewed and amended the proposed budget and changes as approved by the City Council have been identified and their effect included in the budget; and

WHEREAS, NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS for the Budget of the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 was published in the City's official newspaper advising citizens of the Public Hearing to be conducted on July 18, 2016 and August 1, 2016, and also advising that said Budget was available for their inspection prior to the Public Hearings; and

WHEREAS, at said Public Hearings all citizens of the City had the right to be present and to be heard, and those who requested to be heard were heard, and it being the opinion of the Mayor and City Council that said Budget should be adopted; and

WHEREAS, said Budget shall be in effect for the ensuing Fiscal Year, October 1, 2016, through September 30, 2017;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS:

Section 1.0 Adoption of Budget. That from October 1, 2016, through September 30, 2017, the appropriations, as stated in the Budget as proposed expenditures, shall be and are hereby appropriated to the several objects and purposes named and designated in the Budget.

Section 2.0 Public Record. The City Secretary is hereby directed to place in the Budget an endorsement which shall read as follows: **"The Original Budget of the City of Tomball, Texas for the Fiscal Year 2016-2017."** Such Budget as endorsed shall be kept on file in the office of the City Secretary as a Public Record and a copy of said Budget is attached to this ordinance and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

Section 3.0 Intra-Departmental Transfers. In accordance with the responsibility of the City Manager established by Section 7.01 C. (2) of the City Charter to administer the annual budget, the City Manager is authorized, as circumstances reasonably require, to approve intra-departmental (within the same department only) transfers of budgeted funds. Further, the documentation for such transfers shall be maintained as a part of the City's financial records.

Section 4.0 **Beginning Fund Balances**. That the Beginning Fund Balance reflected in the budget for each operating and capital project fund for which a Budget is adopted hereby automatically shall be adjusted to be the amount of the Ending Fund Balance for Fiscal Year 2016 as fully adjusted to reflect the final Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2016 when released, for each respective fund. The revised Beginning Fund Balance shall thereafter be used to calculate the Fiscal Year 2017 Ending Fund Balance.

Section 5.0 **2015-2016 Budget Amended**. That the City Council has reviewed the actual expenditures for the 2015-2016 Fiscal Year and compared them to the projections contained in the 2015-2016 Fiscal Year budget. The 2015-2016 Fiscal Year budget is hereby amended in accordance with the actual expenditures for the 2015-2016 Fiscal Year.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 1ST DAY OF AUGUST 2016.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	AYE
COUNCILMAN STOLL	ABSENT
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	AYE
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	AYE
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	ABSENT

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 15TH DAY OF AUGUST 2016.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	________
COUNCILMAN STOLL	________
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	________
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	________
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	________

____
GRETCHEN FAGAN
Mayor

ATTEST:

____
DORIS SPEER
City Secretary

CITY OF TOMBALL

City Manager's Adopted Budget

FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

AUGUST 1, 2016

CITY OF TOMBALL
ADOPTED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CITY OF TOMBALL
ADOPTED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CITY OF TOMBALL
ADOPTED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CITY OF TOMBALL
ADOPTED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CITY OF TOMBALL

Office of the City Manager

Gretchen Fagan
Mayor

To:	Honorable Mayor and City Council
From:	George T. Shackelford, City Manager
Subject:	Budget Memo – City Manager's Proposed FY2017 Budget
Date:	July 26, 2016

As required in Section 8.03 of the Tomball City Charter, please find attached the proposed budget for fiscal year 2016-2017 (FY2017). The budget is a planning tool, providing guidance and direction to City staff for the upcoming budget year.

This past year revenues have been mixed. The city staff continues to remain very conservative in our forecasting approach. That approach has served us well as revenue projections and spending are well within the current budget. Sales tax receipts, one of our major revenue sources has been up and down. A very warm winter and extreme amounts of rain have affected the Enterprise Fund revenues. In addition, other revenues have been relatively flat. The staff continues to look for more cost-effective ways of doing business while providing a high level of service to our citizens.

FY2017 Proposed Budget

The total proposed budget for FY2017, including all funds and both cash and bond funding for capital projects, totals $74,379,177. Total budgeted ending fund balances of $51,356,192 provide reserve levels of 69% of operating expenditures which exceeds the Charter requirement of 25%.

General Fund Overview

Revenues for FY2016 will be approximately $133,985 more than budgeted and expenditures are $724,062 below budgeted.

Revenues for FY2017 are estimated $253,838 more than last year and expenditures are $1,766,243 more than last year. Please note that the new SRO and ESD #15 contracts account for the increased amounts.

Overall, our ending fund balance remains strong at $11,173,966 or 50%.

Preliminary assessed values provided from the Harris County Tax Appraisal District (HCAD) are $1,795,935,642 (7.14% increase from last year); however, a significant number of appraisals are still under protest. The actual tax rate cannot be adopted until the City receives the calculated effective tax rate from Harris County. To be conservative, we used $1,700,000,000 assessed value in our calculations.

Personnel

In an attempt to maintain a competitive salary and benefits for employees, a 3% percent salary adjustment is proposed in FY2017 with a total estimated cost of $548,400 for all funds. We'll continue to refine those numbers as the budget process progresses. We have incorporated fifteen (15%) increase in the proposed budget as that was our insurance carrier's initial rate quote for the upcoming year. We are currently in the bidding process for major medical, dental, and vision and actual rates are forthcoming.

The Texas Municipal Retirement System has indicated a .28% increase to the current rate, costing an estimated $21,000 for the upcoming fiscal year.

A number of new personnel were requested by the different departments. Proposed are two full time School Resource Officers for Tomball Creekside Park Junior High and Concordia Lutheran High School. In addition part-time positions are proposed in the Finance Department as well as the Marketing Department.

Supplemental Items

During the budget preparation and workshops, a variety of supplemental projects were identified as priorities and incorporated into the budget document. Those proposed expenditures are projected in the budget document and range from park improvements, technology, safety, water quality issues, and major sewer plant improvements. The total supplemental in the General Fund this fiscal year is $791,913, Enterprise Fund is $442,000, Seizure Fund is $29,000, Hotel/Motel Tax Fund is $19,629, Court Security Fund is $56,000, and Court Technology is $54,000. Major capital project items are identified below.

Enterprise Fund Overview

Revenues for FY2016 are projected to be $1,058,920 lower than budgeted because of the high volume of rain and warm temperatures this past winter. Expenses for FY2016 are projected to be $1,400,568 less than budgeted. Most of the reduction is due to we were waiting on the delivery of the Freese & Nichols Critical Needs Assessment Report.

Projected revenues for FY2017 are $10,199,648 with operating expenses estimated at $12,640,017. The Enterprise Fund ending funding balance remains very strong at $17,987,824. This equates to a reserve of 142% which the bonding agencies see as favorable in retaining the current bond rating.

The water, sewer and gas rates will remain the same for residential and commercial customers for FY2017; however funds are budgeted for a comprehensive rate analysis for the utilities.

Debt Service Fund Overview

1. The FY2017 ending fund balance in the Debt Service Fund is projected to be $4,272,077 and represents a reserve level of 149% of proposed debt service expenditures. The City's policy for debt service reserves targets a reserve level of 25% of the next year's debt service requirement. Our high reserve levels give us flexibility to issue debt to facilitate projects proposed in the Capital Improvement Plan. Last year, city staff requested Council to consider use of excess funding in the Interest & Sinking Fund to fund Medical Complex Segment 4B. Proposal given to the Council is to leave Agg Road as is, purchase all the right of way needed from South Persimmon east to Hufsmith Kohrville, and construct all the utilities and a two lane road which is one-half the boulevard road. M118 drainage channel that is south of the Medical Complex location will also be constructed. M118 is the drainage channel that the Tomball Economic Development Corporation is currently constructing at the new Industrial Business Park Site. The completion of M118 will allow businesses the opportunity to utilize that drainage channel instead of individual detention on their properties. This whole project will open up an estimated 300 acres for development, provide additional utility facilities to an underserved area, and will provide a new east/west connection from SH249 east to Hufsmith Kohrville.

   After discussions regarding the land needed for the project, the Council instructed the staff to pursue the development of Medical Complex Segment 4B and M118 drainage channel. The item was put on hold pending the outcome of possible land purchases by the TEDC. It now looks like the land purchases will soon take place and the project can begin this year.

   The estimated $1.1 million revenue being generated in excess of current expenditures will be sufficient to make the new debt payments for Medical Complex and related drainage. Construction cost and bond issue cost has been updated and incorporated into the budget document for Council review. This project will not increase the city's tax rate.

   The Certificate of Obligations for Medical Complex Segment 4B has been incorporated into the budget document.

Our current Standard & Poor's rating is AA+.

Capital Projects Fund

The City made application to H-GAC in April, 2015 for major improvements to FM2920 (Main Street) from the downtown area to Four Corners. The City Council authorized local funding of

$3.0 million to help expedite the project. We anticipate receiving the contract from TxDOT soon identifying TxDOT's and the cities responsibilities for the project. This fiscal year, staff has proposed $1.5 million in the budget document to begin the surveying, engineering, and possible right of way acquisition. The additional $1.5 million will be budgeted next fiscal year to correspond with work accomplished.

Due the substantial rains and drainage issues this year, we need to have some discussions on potential drainage projects for the city. There are a limited amount of funds in the Drainage Impact Fund which can use as well as any additional funding the Council directs.

Hotel / Motel Tax

The Tourism Advisory Committee continues to meet quarterly and reviews a number of projects and activities. The Marketing Director continues to promote and make the City of Tomball name more prevalent for outside tourism. Revenues will go up slightly as we will receive two quarters of hotel/motel tax on a new hotel opening this year. A strong fund balance of $379,063 is still being maintained.

Summary

In 2015, the City of Tomball received the Platinum Leadership Award from the State Comptroller's Office. For the past four (4) years, the City has received the highest level of transparency award given by the Texas State Comptroller. Recently the Comptroller's Office has modified the transparency award and the city staff is pursuing what is now called the Five Star Rating Designation. The Finance Department also recently received the Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Award for FY2015-2016.

This is the second year for the staff to utilize the new MBudget software. The budget process has worked much smoother this year as new software programs will allow us to do additional modeling and forecasting for future projections. City staff is also in the process of preparing a five-year draft budget for Council review.

The staff appreciates the time and effort the Council has taken to study and review the proposed budget document. The proposed budget is a workable document and will provide the citizens a strong quality of service that they deserve. The City staff involved in the preparation of the budget has done an excellent job led by Finance Director Glenn Windsor. The entire City team is dedicated to providing a high level of customer service to the Citizens of Tomball and pledges our efforts to that end.

Respectfully submitted;

George T. Shackelford
City Manager

Major items proposed in 2016-2017 Budget

Personnel

1. Proposed three (3%) salary adjustment for employees based on evaluation. Human Resources conducted a salary survey for all positions and determined that some positions needed adjustments. Total amount proposed for the 3% and salary adjustments is $548,400. As we go through the budget process, we'll continue to refine the numbers.
2. TMRS rate increased from 13.49 to 13.77 with a cost of approximately $21,000.
3. Based on our claim history, our major medical carrier (Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas) has proposed a fifteen (15%) increase in premiums. We made the decision to bid the insurance and have received ten (10) bids, but only three (3) are medical. Other bids are either dental or vision. We are in the process of evaluating the bids, but do not have a clear answer to major medical yet. In the proposed budget, the full fifteen (15%) has been incorporated.
4. Continue to use Guardian Tracking city-wide.
5. Incorporating Fire Marshal expenditures into the Fire Department budget.
6. Personnel requested
   a. New personnel requested and proposed in budget:
      i. Finance Department—part-time floater to help in all divisions--$11,196
      ii. Marketing Department—part-time administrative assistant--$11,196
      iii. Police Department—Two (2) new SRO officers for Creekside Park Junior High and Concordia Lutheran High School—net cost to city after receiving $134,655 revenue is $57,710.
   b. Several additional employees were requested and are not proposed after an individual evaluation conducted on each request.
7. Continued to fund portion of Marketing in Hotel/Motel Fund to ensure adherence to current laws--$20,000 from General Fund to H/M Tax Fund.

Technology

1. Camera system for Skywatch Towers--$20,000 (Seizure Fund)
2. WAVE units--$9,000 (Seizure Fund)
3. Security Camera system for City Hall and Courtroom--$46,000 (Court Security Fund)
4. Radio and voice recorder--$43,000 (Court Technology Fund)
5. Clear Subscription-- $11,000 (Court Technology Fund)

Rates

1. Water, sewer, garbage, and gas rates remain the same.
2. Utility Rate Study--$85,000 (includes water/sewer/gas)

Miscellaneous & Safety

1. Continue to fund Storm Water Management Plan (State requirement)--$90,000
2. Update Comprehensive Plan and Major Thoroughfare Plan--$135,000

Accounting

1. Assessed values
    a. Latest certified values for 2015 ended up at $1,687,040,925 after all additions and protest deductions.
    b. Preliminary assessed values 2016* are $1,795,935,642. Note that this is very preliminary and has not taken into account all individual categories. The end values will be higher than this number according to value increase summaries received from HCAD, but it will be August/September before we get a final certified roll. To be conservative, we used $ $1,700,000,000 assessed value in our calculations.
2. Ad-valorem tax rate of .341455 per $100 assessed value remains the same. Debt service tax rate to pay long term indebtedness remains at $ 0.23 per $100 dollars of value.
3. Monthly check registers for current and past fiscal years are online. In 2015, the city received Platinum Award from State Comptroller's Office for transparency and the staff is currently working on the 2016 award. The State Comptroller's office has recently changed the program requirements to include per capita information, graphics, searchable and sortable check registers, number of full-time equivalent positions for all personnel and other more detailed criteria.
4. Includes 380 agreement payments to Baker Katz of $132,168 in FY2015-2016 and an estimated $145,400 in FY 2016-2017.

Vehicle Replacement Fund

1. A complete review and update will be done this fiscal year on the vehicle replacement list. Since the inception of the plan in 2008, we have not needed to replace the vehicles as quickly as the printed list has indicated. The vehicles are lasting longer and in actuality, we are repurposing a number of vehicles to less stringent uses untill we get the full life out of them.
2. The recommendation to replace vehicles and equipment is based upon evaluation of the vehicles and discussions with the Garage and Department Heads. Out of the thirty (30) vehicles and equipment planned to be replaced per the fleet replacement schedule, three (3) vehicles are proposed in the proposed budget. The remaining are still in relatively good shape and will be reevaluated next budget year. The two vehicles to be replaced in the Police Department are still usable and in such condition to be used for the new SRO officers. Total dollar amount proposed is $141,812 out of the General Fund and $40,000 out of the Enterprise Fund are budgeted. Fund balance for the vehicle replacement fund for the General Fund is $2,411,567 and the Enterprise Fund is $415,984, which are both strong balances.

Maintenance

1. Community Center
    a. Remodel bathrooms--$15,000
2. City Hall
    a. seal and paint vinyl walls in City Hall--$27,753
    b. Heritage Plaza parking lot lighting--$25,000
3. LED lighting at Matheson Park--$30,000
4. Continue to upgrade LED lighting in various city buildings--$25,000
5. Wayne Stovall Sports Complex--$100,000
6. Broussard Park development--$100,000
7. Sanitary sewer TV and point repairs--$250,000
8. Chain hoist—3 replacements/1 new--$30,000
9. Back up gas feed system for South wastewater treatment plant (SWWTP)--$7,000
10. Biocope grease control chemical--$20,000
11. LED lighting upgrade for north and south wastewater treatment plants--$50,000
12. Freese & Nichols Critical Needs Assessment Report recommendations for improvements/upgrades to both the north and south wastewater treatment plants. Report indicates a five-year (5) plan, but years one and two are the bulk of improvements listed. Included in the proposed budget are the items identified in the 1-2 year time frame.—Total upgrade cost is $1,667,000 plus 20% engineering--$2,000,400

    a. South plant includes: (cost $286,000+$57,200 (20%)=$343,200
        i. New vertical turbine pumps
        ii. Extend piping and relocate flow meters
        iii. Renovate operations building
    b. North plant includes: (cost $1,381,000+$276,200 (20%)=$1,657,200
        i. Replace electrical conductors
        ii. Replace clarifier equipment
        iii. Inspect and rehab hydro tanks in the non-potable water system
        iv. Replace air lift pump controls and new sluice gate
        v. Replace electric conduits in the dechlorination system
        vi. Replace electric conduits in the chlorination system
        vii. Sludge thickener

Capital Improvement Plan (proposed funding sources)

a. **Freese & Nichols Critical Needs Assessment Report recommendations** for improvements/upgrades to both the north and south wastewater treatment plants. Report indicates a five-year (5) plan, but years one and two are the bulk of improvements listed. Included in the proposed budget are the items identified in the 1-2 year time frame.—Total upgrade cost is $1,667,000 plus 20% engineering--$2,000,400

i. **North Wastewater Treatment Plant** (funding required--$1,657,200) Per the Freese & Nichols report.

i.	North Plant Capital Projects Fund	$ 450,000
ii.	Sewer Impact Fee Fund	$1,000,000
iii.	Enterprise Fund—sewer department	$ 207,200

ii. **South Wastewater Treatment Plant** (funding required--$343,200) Per the Freese & Nichols report.

i.	South Plant Capital Projects Fund	$200,000
ii.	Enterprise Fund—sewer department	$143,200

b. **East Side water loop line** (funding required--$800,000) This project will install water line beginning at Snook east on Hufsmith around to Broussard Park then west on Zion.

i.	Re-appropriate Capital Project Fund #115-Hufsmith water & gas line improvements	$215,197
ii.	Re-appropriate Capital Projects Fund #142-Hufsmith sewer	$118,820
iii.	Water Impact Fee Fund	$465,983

c. **Broussard Park**

i.	Capital Projects Funds available	$243,594
ii.	Parks & Wildlife grant	$400,000
iii.	Proposed 2017 budget	$100,000
iv.	Possible Tomball Hospital Foundation	$225,000
v.	Total cash available	$968,594

d. **Addition sidewalk projects**

i.	Capital Projects Fund—Zion east balance	$165,834
ii.	Capital Projects Fund—Zion west appropriated	$500,000
iii.	Less spent through contract	-$380,000
iv.	Remains funds available for another sidewalk project	$285,834
v.	Add Quinn sidewalks from Rudel to FM2920	$195,000
vi.	Add Holderreith sidewalks from Graham to FM2920	$414,375
vii.	Total funding needed for new projects	$609,375
viii.	Funding required for Quinn/Holderreith	$609,375
ix.	Funds available	$285,834
x.	Funds needed	$323,541

xi. Appropriate $323,541 from Red Light Camera Fund for new sidewalks

e. **Rudolph Road water & sewer funding required** $200,000

i. Capital Projects Fund balance $210,784

ii. Remaining funds in Rudolph Road/Utilities Project $ 10,784

f. **Medical Complex Segment 4B and M118**

Staff requested Council to consider use of excess funding in the Interest & Sinking Fund to fund Medical Complex Segment 4B. Proposal given to the Council is to leave Agg Road as is, purchase all the right of way needed from South Persimmon east to Hufsmith Kohrville, construct all the utilities and a two lane road which is one-half the boulevard road. M118 drainage channel that is south of the Medical Complex location will also be constructed. M118 is the drainage channel that the Tomball Economic Development Corporation is currently constructing at the new Industrial Business Park Site. The completion of M118 will allow businesses the opportunity to utilize that drainage channel instead of individual detention on their properties. This whole project will open up an estimated 300 acres for development, provide additional utility facilities to an underserved area, and will provide a new east/west connection from SH249 east to Hufsmith Kohrville.

After discussions regarding the land needed for the project, the Council instructed the staff to pursue the development of Medical Complex Segment 4B and related drainage aspects. The item was put on hold pending the outcome of land purchases by the TEDC which could possibly affect the design of the project.

The estimated $1.1 million revenue being generated in excess of current expenditures will be sufficient to make the new debt payments for Medical Complex. Construction cost and bond issue cost has been updated and incorporated into the budget document for Council review. This project will not increase the city's tax rate.

g. **2920 Main Street Project (H-GAC)**

The city made application to H-GAC in April, 2015 for major improvements to FM2920 (Main Street) from the downtown area to Four Corners. The City Council authorized local funding of $3.0 million to help expedite the project. We received notification that our project was approved and placed in the 10-year plan. Based on subsequent meetings with TxDOT and H-GAC staff, we anticipate the project will be able to be moved up the schedule substantially if the City will get the design and engineering completed as soon as possible. We anticipate receiving the contract from TxDOT soon identifying TxDOT's and the cities responsibilities for the project. This fiscal year, staff has proposed $1.5 million in the budget document to begin the surveying, engineering, and possible right of way acquisition. The additional $1.5 million will be budgeted next fiscal year to correspond with work accomplished.

*Subject to protest hearings and the addition of utilities and tangible commercial property categories.

June 28, 2016

City staff corrected mistake in Fire Department. Increased Fund Balance $4,200. Provided yellow sheets to Council to insert into budget.

July 5 Council workshop

1. Council requested additional information on the following:
    a. Look at increased funding for Stovall Park
        i. Barn—30x60 structure—estimated $100,000
        ii. Concession stand--$80,000
    b. Cost for pavilion at Depot—40x86 structure—estimated cost $237,000
    c. Broussard Park—additional funding—Does Council have a number in mind to increase?

2. Downtown improvements—staff is in the process of having the streets and alleys surveyed for possible one-way streets and alley improvements. We'll provide some conceptual drawings and maps when completed.
        i. Items discussed for downtown improvements
            1. Parking lots and one-way street parking
            2. Alleys
            3. Land purchases

3. Council requested a listing of all city funds and eligibility of expenditures. Attached is summary.

4. Freese & Nichols Critical Needs Assessment—suggestion was to do all projects to obtain possible cost savings.
    a. If all the projects listed were to be funded this fiscal year, the total would be an estimated $5,738,040—add in the sewer modeling project ($150,000) and the total would be $5,888,040. This is $3,887,640 more than proposed in the budget.
    b. After further discussion with Freese & Nichols and city staff, the 3+ year column really does not need to be done this year. The only item in the high risk category is the centrifuge replacement on the north plant, but we are using belt presses to accomplish that task at this time. Budgeting for the 1-2 year column and 2-3 year column, the city would receive an approximate 10% savings by combining into one project. This would be an estimated $1,636,260 more than in the proposed budget. Several of the components are in the high risk category with the majority in the moderate risk. As originally proposed, the project will take around 18 months to complete and the revised proposal will take around 24 months to complete.

5. Major medical proposals
    a. After bidding the major medical this year, the bids came in with a 20% increase, but with negotiations is down to 16% with no plan changes. Our loss ratio is running around 136% so negotiations have been difficult.
    b. The percent increases range from 11% to 16% with the 11% number creating major design changes in the plan (increased deductibles, larger co-pays, higher prescription costs).
    c. We are recommending that we stay with Blue Cross Blue Shield with the current plan. Proposed is to increase the employees cost $5.00 per pay period for major medical and for dental (Aetna), a .50 cent increase per employee and $1.00 for dependent coverage per pay period. The dollars generated from these increases will just about cover the overage created by the premium increase. If we were go with the design changes, the co-pays for office visits would increase from $15.00 to $25.00. That cost alone would be greater than the $5.00 increase per pay period—especially someone with family coverage.

6. Purchase of 114 Fannin
    a. Placed $170,000 expenditure in Parks Department this fiscal year.

7. Increased Municipal Court Building Security—Other Supplies from $46,000 to $56,000. Request to add additional security cameras for Court and Police Department.

8. Items #1 and #4 have not been added into the budget document, but totals are noted at the bottom of the Fund Summary sheets so the Council can see the impact of the proposed expenditures.

<u>July 18, 2016 Workshop</u>

1. Council instructed to increase the Stovall Baseball Field to $180,000 total to allow improvements to the barn, concession stand, or any other priority. $100,000 was already incorporated into the budget. Net increase to the budget will be $80,000
2. Council decided not to pursue the installation of a Depot pavilion, but instructed to increase funding to development of Broussard Park. $100,000 was already incorporated into the budget. Net increase to the budget is $200,000
3. Council instructed to increase the sewer plant improvements to include Column 2-3 and have prepared the sewer modeling project. Total increase to the Sewer budget is $1,636,260.

Fund Summaries

Consolidated Statement of Anticipated Receipts and Revenues and Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- All Funds
City Manager 2016-2017 Adopted Budget

	Governmental			Proprietary	Internal Service					Consolidated
	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service	Enterprise Fund	Fleet Replacement Fund	Health Insurance Trust Fund	Water Captial Recovery	Sewer Capital Recovery	Capital Projects Fund	All Funds FY 2017
Funds	100	200-290	300	600	650	910	730	740	400/460	
Revenues:										
Property taxes	1,881,250	-	$ 3,685,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,566,250
Hotel Occupancy	-	625,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625,000
Sales taxes	10,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,700,000
Franchise taxes	1,299,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,299,000
Permits and licenses	441,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441,300
Fines and warrants	556,200	310,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	866,350
Service fees	2,200,000	-	-	9,455,000	-	-	-	-	-	11,655,000
Transfers In	2,342,169	-	-	-	201,812	2,642,344	-	-	5,756,184	10,942,509
Contributions/Grants	430,049	-	730,913	558,148	-	-	-	-	-	1,719,110
Interest	50,000	4,205	-	19,000	5,400	-	4,000	5,000	45,000	132,605
Other	720,147	80,000	7,000	167,500	30,000	-	200,000	250,000	626,000	2,080,647
Total Revenues	$ 20,620,115	$ 1,019,355	$ 4,422,913	$ 10,199,648	$ 237,212	$ 2,642,344	$ 204,000	$ 255,000	$ 6,427,184	$ 46,027,771
Expenditures:										
General Government	3,931,508	-	-	-	-	2,616,247	-	-	23,682,969	30,230,724
Transfers out	2,130,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,130,591
Public Safety	9,349,950	669,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,019,765
Public Works	5,344,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,344,829
Engineering and Planning	711,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711,132
Parks and Recreation	1,062,631	20,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,083,131
Tourism & Arts	-	728,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	728,225
Utilities	-	-	-	12,640,017	-	-	465,983	1,000,000	4,436,660	18,542,660
Capital Projects/Outlay	-	-	-	-	181,812	-	-	-	-	181,812
Debt Service	-	-	4,423,173	706,685	-	-	-	-	276,450	5,406,308
Total Expenditures	$ 22,530,641	$ 1,418,540	$ 4,423,173	$ 13,346,702	$ 181,812	$ 2,616,247	$ 465,983	$ 1,000,000	$ 28,396,079	$ 74,379,177
Other Sources (Uses):										
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-			20,506,171	20,506,171
Total Other Sources (Uses)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,506,171	$ 20,506,171
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ (1,910,526)	$ (399,186)	$ (260)	$ (3,147,054)	$ 55,400	$ 26,097	$ (261,983)	$ (745,000)	$ (1,462,724)	$ (7,845,235)
Beginning Fund Balance	$ 13,084,492	$ 1,549,375	$ 4,272,337	$ 21,134,878	$ 2,831,892	$ 1,091,442	$ 1,818,465	$ 2,063,011	$ 11,355,535	$ 59,201,427
Ending Fund Balance	$ 11,173,966	$ 1,150,189	$ 4,272,077	$ 17,987,824	$ 2,887,292	$ 1,117,539	$ 1,556,482	$ 1,318,011	$ 9,892,811	$ 51,356,192
Adopted Reserve Level	50%	81%	97%	142%	1588%	43%		132%		69%

General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2016-2017 Adopted Budget Worksheet

	FY 2014 Actuals	FY 2015 Actuals	Current FY2016	FY2016 Projections	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:					
Contributions	$ 319,424	$ 306,346	$ 284,887	$ 290,366	$ 430,049
Fines & Warrants	842,681	666,083	743,500	551,200	556,200
Franchise Taxes	1,253,077	1,282,598	1,264,000	1,316,000	1,299,000
Interest	10,016	15,564	15,000	35,000	50,000
Other Revenue	373,263	1,246,665	417,930	628,286	720,147
Permits & Licenses	478,282	481,173	516,850	441,300	441,300
Property Taxes	1,638,673	1,715,949	1,790,000	1,854,000	1,881,250
Sales Taxes	10,532,665	10,839,818	10,700,000	10,700,000	10,700,000
Services	2,100,261	2,202,024	2,100,000	2,150,000	2,200,000
Total Revenues	17,548,342	18,756,220	17,832,167	17,966,152	18,277,946
Expenditures:					
Administrative	249,106	368,869	395,300	388,753	401,244
Building Permits and Inspections	357,125	400,801	555,344	426,962	479,064
Mayor and Council	55,104	49,666	116,509	108,465	101,298
City Secretary	358,640	317,154	409,636	334,379	441,340
Human Resources	340,174	411,112	513,832	404,390	533,061
Finance	563,350	583,433	654,277	640,565	668,969
Information Systems	636,832	609,543	715,099	687,753	680,616
Legal	146,668	149,313	142,000	105,441	142,500
Non-Departmental*	697,554	608,376	429,500	488,809	483,416
Police	5,083,135	5,237,175	5,501,770	5,160,115	5,689,940
Municipal Court	307,340	312,161	383,345	339,216	395,084
Community Center	166,459	128,440	183,277	185,838	169,475
Fire Marshal	157,688	238,787	250,277	147,003	-
Fire	1,611,732	3,127,805	2,717,514	2,610,828	2,956,629
Emergency Management	17,021	23,651	18,945	17,925	24,905
ESD#15 Station 5	-	-	-	159,972	283,392
Public Works Administration	49,656	53,448	60,292	57,157	57,305
Garage	134,322	146,330	152,653	174,919	151,139
Parks	529,631	699,116	827,224	995,376	893,156
Streets	1,339,392	2,067,399	2,353,031	2,281,842	2,450,524
Sanitation	1,989,160	1,968,765	2,022,300	2,060,060	2,078,100
Engineering and Planning	621,787	744,182	634,904	545,301	711,132
Facilities Maintenance	687,481	757,861	609,028	600,926	607,761
Transfer Out to Hotel Occupancy *	10,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Transfer Out to Health Insurance *	1,601,750	1,695,536	1,822,403	1,822,403	2,110,591
Total Expenditures	17,711,107	20,718,923	21,488,460	20,764,398	22,530,641
Net Income from Operations	(162,765)	(1,962,703)	(3,656,293)	(2,798,246)	(4,252,695)
Other Sources/(Uses):					
Transfer In from Enterprise Fund	1,806,049	2,031,276	2,400,125	2,400,125	2,342,169
Total Other Sources/(Uses)	1,806,049	2,031,276	2,400,125	2,400,125	2,342,169
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	1,643,284	68,573	(1,256,168)	(398,121)	(1,910,526)
Beginning Fund Balance	11,770,749	13,414,039	13,482,612	13,482,612	13,084,492
Ending Fund Balance	$ 13,414,039	$ 13,482,612	$ 12,226,444	$ 13,084,492	$ 11,173,966
25% of Operating Expenses - Target	76%	65%	57%	63%	50%

CITY OF TOMBALL

100 - General Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
GENERAL FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5110 CURRENT TAXES	$1,504,202	$1,615,935	$1,684,400	$1,750,000	$1,825,000	$1,850,000
5120 DELINQUENT TAXES	$28,142	$11,293	$17,758	$25,000	$16,000	$17,750
5130 PENALTY,INTEREST,ATTY FEES	$11,569	$11,445	$13,791	$15,000	$13,000	$13,500
5140 SALES TAX	$9,442,376	$10,532,665	$10,839,818	$10,700,000	$10,700,000	$10,700,000
5141 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX	$44,644	$60,332	$67,136	$65,000	$65,000	$65,000
5150 ELECTRICAL FRANCHISE TAX	$682,189	$672,507	$683,635	$684,000	$700,000	$684,000
5160 T.V. CABLE FRANCHISE TAX	$110,338	$150,169	$183,841	$175,000	$191,000	$190,000
5161 1% IN KIND/ PEG FEES	$0	$24,611	$36,949	$40,000	$40,000	$40,000
5170 COMMUNICATIONS ROW LINE FEE	$288,822	$221,079	$194,513	$180,000	$200,000	$200,000
5175 SANITATION FRANCHISE TAX	$185,953	$184,711	$183,660	$185,000	$185,000	$185,000
5190 BINGO TAX	$10	$26	$14	$25	$25	$25
5200 BUILDING PERMITS	$253,615	$230,936	$236,205	$265,000	$230,000	$230,000
5210 CONSTRUCTION PERMITS	$31,354	$63,582	$84,467	$70,000	$60,000	$60,000
5215 PLUMBING PERMIT	$26,246	$28,029	$24,417	$30,000	$28,000	$28,000
5220 MECHANICAL PERMITS	$37,911	$23,433	$25,119	$25,000	$20,000	$20,000
5230 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	$36,852	$38,597	$33,417	$40,000	$25,000	$25,000
5235 FIRE PERMIT FEES	$33,693	$30,717	$27,889	$30,000	$25,000	$25,000
5240 OTHER PERMITS	$3,568	$5,197	$4,330	$5,500	$4,000	$4,000
5245 MISCELLANEOUS PERMIT FEES	$1,062	$1,007	$110	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
5250 MIXED BEVERAGE FEES	$6,945	$12,802	$11,475	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000
5255 LICENSE FEES	$8,258	$3,792	$4,353	$6,500	$4,000	$4,000
5260 AMBULANCE PERMITS	$5,600	$6,400	$6,700	$7,000	$8,000	$8,000
5300 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	$499,297	$462,330	$380,736	$425,000	$320,000	$325,000
5310 COURT COSTS/ADMIN FEES	$297,783	$248,431	$193,270	$225,000	$165,000	$165,000
5320 COURT WARRANT FEES	$131,571	$119,387	$84,606	$85,000	$60,000	$60,000
5340 TIME PYMT.FEE-10% CITY JUDICL.	$2,593	$2,513	$1,494	$2,000	$1,200	$1,200
5341 TIME PAYMENT FEE-40% FOR CITY	$10,376	$10,020	$5,977	$6,500	$5,000	$5,000
5365 RECYCLING REVENUE	$17	$22	$0	$0	$0	$0
5430 SANITATION FEES	$2,037,143	$2,100,261	$2,202,024	$2,100,000	$2,150,000	$2,200,000
5440 PLAT FEES	$9,575	$13,013	$12,564	$12,000	$12,000	$12,000
5441 REZONING APPLICATION FEE	$3,400	$4,387	$3,604	$4,000	$5,000	$5,000
5442 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT	$0	$1,800	$1,200	$1,200	$1,200	$1,200
5443 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT	$0	$2,000	$420	$500	$0	$0
5444 SITE PLAN REVIEW	$13,896	$19,336	$12,775	$16,000	$15,000	$15,000
5445 PLAN REVIEW FEES- OTHER	$1,000	$138	$2,128	$150	$100	$100
5446 ZONING FEES- OTHER	$3,829	$5,918	$1,475	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
5450 BIRTH AND DEATH CERTIFICATE FEES	$35,316	$38,628	$43,899	$40,000	$39,000	$40,000
5451 NOTARY FEES	$30	$18	$30	$30	$30	$30
5460 ALARM SYSTEM REGISTRATION FEES	$10,925	$15,205	$22,950	$15,000	$25,000	$25,000
5461 FALSE ALARM SERVICE FEE	$23,150	$28,575	$45,025	$50,000	$35,000	$35,000
5470 EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRCT FEES	$60,000	$65,625	$82,575	$87,600	$112,650	$121,000
5472 ESD#15 S5 OPERATING COST	$0	$0	$0	$0	$14,112	$25,250
5474 ESD#15 STATION 5 PAYROLL	$0	$0	$0	$0	$131,748	$232,892
5480 LIFE SAFETY PLAN REVIEW	$2,275	$2,225	$2,910	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
5481 STATE LICENSED FACILITIES	$400	$750	$705	$750	$750	$750

CITY OF TOMBALL

100 - General Fund Revenue Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
GENERAL FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5482 ANNUAL FIRE INSPECTIONS	$50	$325	$325	$325	$625	$600
5500 SALE OF CITY PROPERTY	$0	$0	$8,604	$30,000	$60,746	$30,000
5505 RENT REVENUES	$12,088	$7,800	$8,300	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500
5510 COMMUNITY CENTER FEES	$13,975	$19,610	$31,290	$25,000	$28,000	$29,000
5515 CONGREGATE MEAL SERV. REVENUE	$2,421	$1,325	$3,044	$1,600	$5,000	$5,000
5520 PARK RENTAL FEE	$7,300	$12,271	$15,680	$12,000	$15,000	$15,000
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	$33,343	$86,312	$70,195	$34,000	$34,000	$34,000
5560 RETURNED CHECK FINES	$100	$60	$90	$100	$100	$100
5690 SANITATION PENALTY	$23,623	$21,352	$32,418	$30,000	$35,000	$35,000
5730 SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS (SRO)	$223,883	$259,424	$296,346	$273,887	$279,366	$419,049
5740 OTHER GRANTS	$1,000	$25,000	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	$10,000	$35,000	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	$20,510	$12,615	$12,379	$15,000	$35,000	$50,000
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	($3,797)	($2,599)	$3,185	$0	$0	$0
5902 CAPITAL LEASE PROCEEDS	$0	$0	$800,000	$0	$0	$0
5961 TRANSFERS IN	$2,246,221	$1,806,049	$2,031,276	$2,400,125	$2,400,125	$2,342,169
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES	**$18,476,642**	**$19,354,391**	**$20,787,496**	**$20,232,292**	**$20,366,277**	**$20,620,115**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	100-111 CITY MANAGER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$244,033	$293,744	$271,774	$300,065
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$14,600	$0	$7,730	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$18,718	$0	$9,733	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$5,346	$4,519	$8,676	$2,583
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$665	$785	$785	$905
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$18,643	$24,311	$20,537	$24,682
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$40,755	$43,053	$43,036	$44,202
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$183	$268	$245	$237
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$342,943**	**$366,680**	**$362,516**	**$372,674**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$563	$500	$817	$500
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$150	$0
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$39	$100	$150	$150
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$100	$0	$0	$0
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$52	$0	$0	$0
6109 POSTAGE	$0	$100	$100	$100
SUPPLIES	**$754**	**$700**	**$1,217**	**$750**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$1,824	$1,920	$1,920	$1,920
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$5,564	$6,500	$4,000	$6,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$3,004	$2,600	$3,700	$3,000
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	$14,100	$14,400	$14,400	$14,400

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	100-111 CITY MANAGER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6337 TRAINING	$680	$2,500	$1,000	$2,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$25,172**	**$27,920**	**$25,020**	**$27,820**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-ADMINISTRATIVE	**$368,869**	**$395,300**	**$388,753**	**$401,244**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	PERMIT/INSPECT	112 - PERMIT/INSPEC

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$61,947	$69,490	$65,001	$71,525
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$85,393	$250,699	$129,773	$224,081
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$6,940	$0	$109	$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$2,658	$3,090	$3,090	$4,000
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$7,145	$0	$3,468	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$13,145	$0	$5,027	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$21,328	$1,041	$2,369	$1,830
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,310	$1,450	$700	$940
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$14,428	$19,455	$15,781	$23,235
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$25,928	$34,454	$28,522	$41,611
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$894	$1,597	$1,572	$1,242
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$241,116**	**$381,276**	**$255,412**	**$368,464**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$1,441	$2,050	$2,050	$2,500
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$1,028	$1,100	$0	$2,000
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$89	$0	$0	$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$1,459	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$2,927	$10,000	$5,000	$7,500
6109 POSTAGE	$0	$3,500	$0	$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$1,558	$1,500	$500	$1,000
SUPPLIES	**$8,502**	**$20,650**	**$10,050**	**$15,500**
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$1,044	$10,000	$10,000	$5,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$1,044**	**$10,000**	**$10,000**	**$5,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	PERMIT/INSPECT	112 - PERMIT/INSPEC

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	$114,544	$114,000	$129,000	$65,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$3,051	$6,368	$4,000	$5,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$3,439	$12,100	$11,000	$12,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$582	$1,750	$600	$1,000
6337 TRAINING	$2,745	$7,600	$6,500	$6,500
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$55	$1,600	$400	$600
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$124,416**	**$143,418**	**$151,500**	**$90,100**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$25,723	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	**$25,723**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-PERMITS/INSPCTNS.	**$400,801**	**$555,344**	**$426,962**	**$479,064**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
GENERAL FUND	MAYOR AND COUNCIL	100-113 MAYOR AND COUNCIL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6004 WAGES- PART TIME	$25,220	$30,600	$25,380	$30,600
6021 FICA- MED/ SS	$1,929	$2,341	$1,942	$2,341
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$46	$78	$59	$57
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$75	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$27,270**	**$33,019**	**$27,381**	**$32,998**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$8	$150	$260	$150
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$1,662	$1,750	$1,695	$1,800
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$8,519	$9,000	$8,950	$9,000
6130 FURNITURE<$20,000	$0	$16,740	$17,209	$1,500
SUPPLIES	**$10,189**	**$27,640**	**$28,114**	**$12,450**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES- OTHER	$3,500	$28,750	$28,750	$28,750
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$0	$100	$50	$100
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$907	$7,000	$4,750	$7,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$3,775	$5,000	$4,775	$5,000
6337 TRAINING	$100	$3,000	$2,750	$3,000
6398 BANQUETS, DEDICATION, RECEP	$3,925	$12,000	$11,895	$12,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$12,207**	**$55,850**	**$52,970**	**$55,850**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL MAYOR AND COUNCIL	**$49,666**	**$116,509**	**$108,465**	**$101,298**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	CITY SECRETARY	100-114 CITY SECRETARY

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$78,209	$94,073	$89,630	$96,880
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$105,575	$127,500	$118,798	$134,201
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$2,134	$3,605	$3,105	$3,500
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$9,835	$0	$5,671	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$15,237	$0	$6,260	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$7,042	$2,313	$3,997	$1,490
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$93	$0	$131	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$2,105	$2,345	$2,345	$2,585
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$16,146	$17,781	$17,375	$18,464
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$30,020	$31,488	$31,514	$33,066
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$413	$603	$550	$533
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$266,809**	**$279,708**	**$279,376**	**$290,719**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$12,335	$14,000	$13,350	$14,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$641	$1,200	$600	$1,200
6104 JANITORIAL AND CLEANING SUPPLY	$342	$500	$450	$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$795	$700	$700	$700
6109 POSTAGE	$585	$1,200	$885	$1,200
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$714	$700	$680	$700
SUPPLIES	**$15,412**	**$18,300**	**$16,665**	**$18,300**
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINT.	$0	$600	$610	$600
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$0	$27,753
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$600**	**$610**	**$28,353**
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$2,881	$18,000	$10,000	$12,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$768	$768	$768	$768

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	CITY SECRETARY	100-114 CITY SECRETARY

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$0	$100	$75	$100
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$1,426	$1,200	$985	$1,200
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$7,499	$10,960	$8,500	$10,900
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$2,555	$3,000	$2,900	$3,000
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$7,390	$18,000	$7,500	$18,000
6337 TRAINING	$2,725	$6,000	$3,000	$5,000
6348 PROPERTY ACQUISITION COSTS	$0	$5,000	$1,000	$5,000
6371 ELECTION SERVICES	$9,689	$48,000	$3,000	$48,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$34,933**	**$111,028**	**$37,728**	**$103,968**
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY	**$317,154**	**$409,636**	**$334,379**	**$441,340**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	HUMAN RESOURCES	100-115 HUMAN RESOURCES

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$94,614	$111,019	$102,540	$114,362
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$91,374	$94,051	$92,557	$104,897
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$23,373	$0	$26,935	$27,000
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$4,756	$5,150	$3,150	$5,000
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$10,693	$0	$5,683	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$15,908	$0	$6,867	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$17,320	$1,707	$3,111	$3,374
6014 RETIREMENT PAYOUTS	$0	$100,000	$0	$100,000
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,520	$31,990	$995	$1,220
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$18,744	$18,590	$18,015	$19,679
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$32,035	$29,153	$29,293	$35,242
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$275	$390	$367	$355
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$823	$10,000	$12,345	$10,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$311,435**	**$402,050**	**$301,858**	**$421,129**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$6,042	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$957	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$2,301	$2,500	$2,500	$2,600
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$314	$300	$300	$300
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$0	$500	$200	$500
6109 POSTAGE	$43	$250	$250	$250
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$6,886	$8,000	$8,000	$8,000
SUPPLIES	**$16,543**	**$19,050**	**$18,750**	**$19,150**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	HUMAN RESOURCES	100-115 HUMAN RESOURCES

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$0	$1,500	$200	$500
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$1,500**	**$200**	**$500**
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$12,685	$5,000	$5,000	$6,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$768	$768	$768	$768
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$28,769	$40,000	$40,000	$40,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$2,249	$5,800	$5,800	$5,800
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,342	$1,714	$1,714	$1,714
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$1,197	$3,500	$1,800	$3,500
6337 TRAINING	$27,313	$23,950	$18,000	$24,000
6398 BANQUETS, DEDICATION, RECEP	$8,811	$10,500	$10,500	$10,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$83,134**	**$91,232**	**$83,582**	**$92,282**
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	**$411,112**	**$513,832**	**$404,390**	**$533,061**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	100-116 FINANCE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$189,011	$225,402	$210,919	$233,774
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$61,525	$79,183	$74,709	$81,503
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$0	$0	$0	$10,400
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$2,572	$1,545	$1,545	$1,500
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$12,850	$0	$8,466	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$18,620	$0	$8,078	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$9,421	$2,667	$4,003	$2,763
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$0	$0	$1,188	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,050	$1,350	$1,350	$1,650
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$21,801	$23,901	$23,480	$25,648
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$40,086	$42,326	$42,454	$44,506
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$458	$670	$612	$592
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$357,394**	**$377,044**	**$376,804**	**$402,336**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$3,031	$4,000	$5,200	$4,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$79	$500	$0	$0
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$55	$150	$100	$150
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$209	$250	$450	$450
6109 POSTAGE	$214	$300	$300	$300
SUPPLIES	**$3,588**	**$5,200**	**$6,050**	**$4,900**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$345	$350	$350	$350
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$345**	**$350**	**$350**	**$350**
6301 PROF.SERV.-AUDIT AND ACCTNG.	$62,057	$70,765	$70,765	$70,765
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$9,290	$35,000	$15,000	$15,000

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	100-116 FINANCE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$1,384	$1,368	$1,368	$1,368
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$988	$2,000	$1,200	$1,200
6317 APPRAISAL SERVICES	$41,891	$45,000	$45,000	$45,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$195	$2,000	$0	$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$1,901	$3,700	$3,700	$3,700
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,912	$2,150	$5,328	$5,350
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$1,868	$1,200	$2,000	$1,500
6337 TRAINING	$1,155	$2,500	$2,000	$2,500
6397 CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEE	$77,191	$81,000	$86,000	$90,000
6399 SERVICE CHARGES	$22,274	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$222,106**	**$271,683**	**$257,361**	**$261,383**
TOTAL FINANCE	**$583,433**	**$654,277**	**$640,565**	**$668,969**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	INFORMATION SYSTEMS	100-117 INFORMATION SYSTEMS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES- ADMINISTRATIVE	$178,511	$203,592	$195,715	$209,698
6009 WAGES- OTHER	$8,778	$0	$5,083	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$10,521	$0	$4,198	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$3,095	$3,132	$3,132	$3,226
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$464	$0	$116	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,075	$1,255	$1,255	$1,435
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$16,221	$16,941	$16,854	$17,432
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$29,099	$30,001	$30,129	$31,218
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$994	$1,235	$1,328	$1,287
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$248,758**	**$256,156**	**$257,810**	**$264,296**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$34,555	$32,000	$32,000	$43,000
6103 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT <$20,000	$57	$36,750	$34,500	$8,600
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$455	$0	$0	$0
6109 POSTAGE	$26	$50	$100	$100
SUPPLIES	**$35,093**	**$68,800**	**$66,600**	**$51,700**
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$2,603	$7,500	$7,500	$7,500
6202 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	$1,140	$1,200	$1,200	$1,200
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$3,743**	**$8,700**	**$8,700**	**$8,700**
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$59,533	$53,700	$28,700	$50,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$76,457	$62,420	$62,420	$62,420
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERV.	$171,819	$247,323	$249,223	$227,900
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$2,980	$1,000	$1,000	$2,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$460	$1,400	$700	$1,000

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	INFORMATION SYSTEMS	100-117 INFORMATION SYSTEMS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	$9,600	$9,600	$9,600	$9,600
6337 TRAINING	$1,100	$6,000	$3,000	$3,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$321,949**	**$381,443**	**$354,643**	**$355,920**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS	**$609,543**	**$715,099**	**$687,753**	**$680,616**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	LEGAL	100-118 LEGAL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$441	$500
SUPPLIES	**$0**	**$0**	**$441**	**$500**
6303 PROF.SERV.-LEGAL	$149,313	$142,000	$105,000	$142,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$149,313**	**$142,000**	**$105,000**	**$142,000**
TOTAL LEGAL	**$149,313**	**$142,000**	**$105,441**	**$142,500**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	100-119 NON-DEPARTMENTAL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$6,787	$6,500	$4,730	$5,200
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$300	$0	$0	$0
6109 POSTAGE	$11,247	$12,500	$11,735	$13,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$785	$0	$500	$0
SUPPLIES	**$19,119**	**$19,000**	**$16,965**	**$18,200**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$1,400	$0	$0	$0
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$47,269	$26,000	$63,000	$43,800
6330 INSURANCE	$225,408	$235,000	$235,000	$235,000
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$743	$0	$0	$0
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$44,287	$42,500	$41,676	$41,016
6346 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	$83,891	$107,000	$132,168	$145,400
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$402,998**	**$410,500**	**$471,844**	**$465,216**
6406 LAND AND BUILDINGS	$186,259	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$186,259**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6691 TRANSFER OUT	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	$1,695,536	$1,822,403	$1,822,403	$2,110,591
TRANSFERS	**$1,715,536**	**$1,842,403**	**$1,842,403**	**$2,130,591**
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	**$2,323,912**	**$2,271,903**	**$2,331,212**	**$2,614,007**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	POLICE DEPARTMENT	100-121 -POLICE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$277,484	$397,811	$283,900	$314,413
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$2,520,463	$3,076,411	$2,797,897	$3,282,643
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$27,583	$67,861	$66,000	$52,743
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$371,150	$364,449	$400,203	$386,135
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	$436	$0	$273	$0
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$144,081	$0	$83,305	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$196,142	$0	$78,591	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$103,639	$32,301	$60,860	$35,545
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$1,842	$0	$4,238	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$28,820	$31,065	$30,525	$32,290
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$270,990	$302,582	$287,257	$316,078
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$500,554	$526,654	$511,495	$565,829
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	$0	$0	$0	$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$56,992	$70,136	$72,999	$72,382
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$286	$0	$0	$0
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$2,794	$4,000	$4,000	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$4,503,256**	**$4,873,270**	**$4,681,543**	**$5,058,058**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$14,367	$19,000	$19,000	$19,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$1,141	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
6104 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	$312	$500	$500	$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$6,785	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$41,932	$60,000	$60,000	$60,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$44,858	$47,000	$47,000	$52,750

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	POLICE DEPARTMENT	100-121 -POLICE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$92,434	$156,000	$80,000	$145,000
6109 POSTAGE	$731	$2,000	$4,000	$3,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$2,623	$3,000	$4,000	$3,000
6130 FURNITURE <$20,000	$0	$8,500	$7,500	$0
SUPPLIES	**$205,183**	**$303,000**	**$229,000**	**$290,250**
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$1,213	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$11,850	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$54,458	$35,000	$42,400	$42,400
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$362	$0	$4,000	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$67,883**	**$56,500**	**$67,900**	**$63,900**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$13,735	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$39,877	$35,000	$40,000	$40,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$595	$3,000	$1,000	$1,000
6318 ANIMAL CONTROL-HARRIS COUNTY	$22,000	$30,000	$26,000	$30,000
6320 SOFTWARE SERVICE	$63,258	$90,000	$13,252	$0
6324 JAIL SERVICE EXPENSE	$4,409	$25,000	$20,000	$15,000
6325 BUY MONEY	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
6328 BIKE PATROL	$3,065	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$3,858	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$24,129	$22,000	$30,000	$25,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$4,509	$6,500	$6,500	$7,000
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$550	$1,000	$0	$0

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	POLICE DEPARTMENT	100-121 -POLICE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$420	$0	$420	$420
6337 TRAINING	$27,730	$42,000	$30,000	$40,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$212,135**	**$269,000**	**$181,672**	**$172,920**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$248,718	$0	$0	$104,812
TRANSFERS	**$248,718**	**$0**	**$0**	**$104,812**
TOTAL GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	**$5,237,175**	**$5,501,770**	**$5,160,115**	**$5,689,940**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	MUNICIPAL COURT	100-122 -MUNICIPAL COURT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$50,523	$62,242	$59,879	$66,891
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$94,542	$123,087	$103,075	$118,667
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$36,549	$38,988	$44,859	$44,140
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$3,119	$6,180	$6,180	$6,000
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	$150	$0	$0	$0
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$7,018	$0	$3,956	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$8,241	$0	$4,902	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$7,189	$943	$1,142	$1,811
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$89	$0	$41	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,720	$1,900	$1,675	$1,930
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$15,494	$17,895	$17,052	$18,363
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$23,351	$26,408	$24,567	$32,885
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$516	$670	$612	$592
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$111	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$248,612**	**$278,313**	**$267,940**	**$291,279**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$4,852	$6,000	$5,000	$5,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$46	$600	$400	$400
SUPPLIES	**$4,898**	**$6,600**	**$5,400**	**$5,400**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6303 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,LEGAL	$49,150	$80,000	$50,000	$77,500
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$680	$3,000	$2,000	$5,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$578	$2,000	$2,000	$3,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$207	$2,100	$2,100	$2,100

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	MUNICIPAL COURT	100-122 -MUNICIPAL COURT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$2,812	$6,200	$4,050	$5,750
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,774	$1,757	$1,776	$1,655
6337 TRAINING	$3,450	$3,375	$3,950	$3,400
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$58,651**	**$98,432**	**$65,876**	**$98,405**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	**$312,161**	**$383,345**	**$339,216**	**$395,084**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY CENTER	100-131 COMMUNITY CENTER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$41,982	$45,805	$43,471	$47,177
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$30,488	$35,949	$33,783	$37,020
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$14,316	$23,395	$23,395	$23,878
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$2,067	$1,030	$1,500	$1,000
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$3,251	$0	$2,339	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$3,415	$0	$2,584	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$989	$1,258	$1,439	$1,296
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$21	$0	$0	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$740	$860	$860	$980
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$6,844	$8,323	$8,097	$8,557
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$11,238	$11,570	$11,718	$15,327
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$275	$402	$367	$355
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$82	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$115,708**	**$128,592**	**$129,553**	**$135,590**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$993	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
6104 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	$87	$350	$350	$350
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$4,593	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
6108 FUEL,OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$374	$700	$700	$700
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$1,504	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
6130 FURNITURE <$20,000	$0	$1,600	$1,600	$1,600
SUPPLIES	**$7,551**	**$12,650**	**$12,650**	**$12,650**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$777	$200	$200	$400

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY CENTER	100-131 COMMUNITY CENTER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$424	$400	$400	$400
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$0	$38,000	$38,000	$15,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$1,201**	**$38,600**	**$38,600**	**$15,800**
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$0	$400	$400	$800
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$748	$400	$2,000	$2,000
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$3,232	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$0	$135	$135	$135
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$3,980**	**$3,435**	**$5,035**	**$5,435**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-COMMUNITY CENTER	**$128,440**	**$183,277**	**$185,838**	**$169,475**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FIRE MARSHAL	100-141 FIRE MARSHAL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$58,065	$68,933	$31,881	$0
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$34,664	$53,560	$41,562	$0
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$0	$20,653	$9,302	$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$1,508	$5,150	$5,150	$0
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$3,806	$0	$1,950	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$6,355	$0	$466	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$11,772	$1,032	$465	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$495	$615	$60	$0
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$8,582	$11,601	$6,941	$0
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$16,008	$17,746	$11,188	$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$1,616	$2,077	$2,150	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$142,871**	**$181,367**	**$111,115**	**$0**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$2,836	$1,800	$1,128	$0
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$4,056	$4,500	$4,500	$0
6104 JANITORIAL AND CLEANING SUPPLY	$0	$200	$0	$0
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$165	$400	$45	$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$0	$450	$0	$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$6,819	$5,400	$2,115	$0
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$3,625	$8,000	$1,500	$0
6109 POSTAGE	$0	$100	$0	$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$10,084	$2,300	$300	$0

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FIRE MARSHAL	100-141 FIRE MARSHAL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6130 FURNITURE<$20,000	$3,295	$1,000	$0	$0
SUPPLIES	**$30,880**	**$24,150**	**$9,588**	**$0**
6204 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$500	$0	$0
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$6,650	$3,020	$2,000	$0
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	$14,295	$15,000	$15,000	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$20,945**	**$18,520**	**$17,000**	**$0**
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$0	$300	$800	$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$1,129	$1,600	$1,000	$0
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES	$0	$1,000	$0	$0
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$55	$0	$0	$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$4,290	$7,300	$2,000	$0
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$2,965	$3,040	$2,500	$0
6337 TRAINING	$2,030	$8,000	$3,000	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$10,469**	**$21,240**	**$9,300**	**$0**
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$4,100	$5,000	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$4,100**	**$5,000**	**$0**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$29,522	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	**$29,522**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL FIRE MARSHAL	**$238,787**	**$250,277**	**$147,003**	**$0**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FIRE DEPARTMENT	100-142-FIRE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$165,475	$186,868	$181,639	$255,924
6003 WAGES - FULL TIME	$645,954	$897,550	$753,878	$935,944
6004 WAGES - PART TIME	$238,379	$201,518	$212,420	$303,128
6005 WAGES - OVERTIME	$148,400	$164,112	$164,112	$170,000
6009 WAGES - OTHER	$51,995	$0	$25,762	$0
6010 FIRE RUN PAYMENTS	$17,776	$45,000	$35,000	$35,000
6011 VACATION PAY	$46,980	$0	$27,167	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$26,854	$8,867	$25,830	$4,561
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$897	$0	$0	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$3,650	$4,500	$4,500	$4,305
6020 VOLUNTEERS' STATE RETIREMENT	$3,750	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000
6021 SOCIAL SECURITY AND MEDICARE TAX	$99,891	$107,505	$106,958	$129,166
6022 TMRS-RETIREMENT-EMPLOYER	$146,906	$159,569	$159,412	$231,318
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	$0	$0	$0	$0
6025 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INS	$10,209	$19,940	$20,970	$22,398
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$471	$0	$0	$0
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$7,619	$12,000	$12,000	$8,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$1,615,206**	**$1,822,429**	**$1,744,648**	**$2,114,744**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$11,390	$5,700	$5,700	$5,450
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$5,635	$14,000	$9,100	$14,000
6104 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	$4,321	$4,500	$4,500	$4,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$9,742	$18,900	$17,900	$17,400

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FIRE DEPARTMENT	100-142-FIRE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$64,236	$13,500	$10,500	$11,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$88,841	$113,000	$110,000	$111,000
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$27,744	$45,000	$38,000	$45,000
6109 POSTAGE	$241	$150	$600	$500
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$6,376	$15,750	$14,750	$14,150
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$101,541	$48,610	$48,550	$44,650
6130 FURNITURE <$20,000	$0	$11,500	$7,600	$4,000
6141 SCBA PARTS AND SUPPLIES	$0	$50,000	$50,000	$51,500
6142 COMMUNICATION PARTS AND SUPPLIES	$0	$31,350	$30,750	$29,500
6143 FF TOOL PARTS AND SUPPLIES	$0	$52,890	$52,890	$30,000
SUPPLIES	**$320,067**	**$424,850**	**$400,840**	**$382,650**
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$39	$1,200	$1,100	$1,100
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$14,057	$0	$0	$0
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$77,201	$17,260	$9,800	$9,800
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$113,991	$100,000	$165,000	$155,400
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$2,352	$16,000	$11,000	$10,500
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$0	$15,000
6241 SCBA MAINTENANCE AND TESTING	$0	$15,400	$15,400	$15,300
6242 COMMUNICATION MAINTENANCE	$0	$20,100	$15,000	$17,000
6243 FIREFIGHTING TOOL MAINTENANCE	$0	$17,000	$16,000	$17,500
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$207,640**	**$186,960**	**$233,300**	**$241,600**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	$40,831	$38,500	$29,500	$29,500

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FIRE DEPARTMENT	100-142-FIRE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$20,563	$30,580	$33,080	$34,080
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$13	$8,400	$6,950	$6,950
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES	$15,400	$27,285	$2,205	$0
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$2,971	$3,200	$3,500	$3,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$16,315	$30,200	$29,700	$30,700
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$6,621	$11,000	$10,705	$13,155
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$1,375	$1,050	$850	$2,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$3,102	$2,500	$3,500	$2,500
6337 TRAINING	$26,156	$48,960	$36,050	$46,650
6343 FIREFIGHTING TOOL RENTALS	$0	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6350 CHILD SAFETY EDUCATION	$4,568	$5,000	$5,000	$6,100
6398 BANQUETS, DEDICATIONS AND RECEPT	$2,426	$3,500	$3,500	$4,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$140,341**	**$211,675**	**$166,040**	**$180,635**
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$0	$5,600	$0	$0
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	$842,801	$66,000	$66,000	$0
6406 LAND AND BUILDINGS	$1,750	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$844,551**	**$71,600**	**$66,000**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$0	$0	$0	$37,000
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$37,000**
DEBT	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT	**$3,127,805**	**$2,717,514**	**$2,610,828**	**$2,956,629**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	100-143 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$0	$100	$50	$500
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$0	$1,000	$900	$1,000
6103 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT <$20,000	$11,717	$0	$0	$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$0	$2,500	$500	$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$0	$350	$150	$1,950
SUPPLIES	**$11,717**	**$3,950**	**$1,600**	**$3,450**
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$2,500	$600	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$2,500**	**$600**	**$0**
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$98	$0	$0	$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$9,075	$5,000	$5,000	$6,000
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERV.	$1,000	$2,500	$1,500	$1,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$1,111	$3,000	$1,300	$1,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$300	$795	$595	$595
6337 TRAINING	$350	$1,200	$600	$1,200
6345 KTTF EXPENSES	$0	$0	$6,730	$10,660
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$11,934**	**$12,495**	**$15,725**	**$21,455**
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	**$23,651**	**$18,945**	**$17,925**	**$24,905**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	ESD#15 STATION 5	100-145 ESD#15 STATION 5

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$0	$0	$78,536	$158,169
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$0	$0	$13,848	$28,476
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$0	$0	$7,018	$14,287
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$0	$0	$12,471	$25,585
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$0	$0	$0	$2,500
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$0**	**$0**	**$111,873**	**$229,017**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$800	$1,000
6104 JANITORIAL AND CLEANING SUPPLY	$0	$0	$2,500	$1,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$300	$500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$0	$0	$18,600	$2,600
SUPPLIES	**$0**	**$0**	**$22,200**	**$5,600**
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$5,850	$11,368
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,850**	**$11,368**
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$0	$0	$2,150	$4,200
6313 UTILITIES	$0	$0	$16,624	$31,932
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$0	$0	$1,275	$1,275
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$20,049**	**$37,407**
TOTAL GENERAL-ESD#15 STATION 5	**$0**	**$0**	**$159,972**	**$283,392**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	PUBLIC WORKS ADM.	100-151 -PUBLIC WORKS ADM.

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$31,630	$39,292	$36,722	$40,470
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$797	$1,030	$1,030	$1,000
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$1,683	$0	$1,030	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$3,268	$0	$1,303	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$1,728	$0	$530	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,085	$1,145	$1,145	$1,205
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$2,877	$3,194	$3,108	$3,283
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$5,441	$5,657	$5,691	$5,879
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$92	$134	$122	$118
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$48,601**	**$50,452**	**$50,681**	**$51,955**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$1,353	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$0	$500	$500	$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$1,456	$800	$1,400	$1,400
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$272	$0	$365	$300
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$0	$0	$1,500	$1,500
6109 POSTAGE	$36	$0	$0	$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$51	$100	$100	$100
SUPPLIES	**$3,168**	**$2,400**	**$4,865**	**$4,800**
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$170	$0	$100	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$170**	**$0**	**$100**	**$0**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$938	$1,000	$1,000	$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$361	$350	$350	$350
6320 SOFTWARE SERVICE	$0	$6,000	$0	$0

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	PUBLIC WORKS ADM.	100-151 -PUBLIC WORKS ADM.

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$0	$0	$71	$100
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$0	$40	$40	$50
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$160	$0	$0	$0
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$50	$50	$50	$50
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$1,509**	**$7,440**	**$1,511**	**$550**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-PUBLIC WORKS ADM.	**$53,448**	**$60,292**	**$57,157**	**$57,305**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GARAGE	100-152 - GARAGE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$86,308	$100,356	$91,515	$102,369
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$10,392	$8,240	$8,240	$8,000
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$4,410	$0	$2,697	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$4,594	$0	$5,047	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$1,670	$681	$1,515	$701
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$0	$0	$626	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$725	$845	$845	$965
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$7,853	$8,452	$8,172	$8,630
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$14,587	$14,969	$15,017	$15,455
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$1,759	$2,244	$2,420	$2,345
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$132,298**	**$135,787**	**$136,094**	**$138,465**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$59	$75	$120	$75
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$2,794	$3,000	$1,500	$1,500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$791	$850	$1,200	$1,200
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$968	$1,200	$1,100	$1,100
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$561	$900	$800	$800
SUPPLIES	**$5,173**	**$6,025**	**$4,720**	**$4,675**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$300	$150	$300
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$633	$100	$2,000	$500
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$3,332	$4,000	$26,000	$3,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$3,965**	**$4,400**	**$28,150**	**$3,800**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	GARAGE	100-152 - GARAGE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$722	$625	$625	$625
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES	$1,350	$2,250	$1,825	$0
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,728	$1,700	$1,700	$1,700
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$554	$436	$436	$436
6337 TRAINING	$540	$1,300	$1,300	$1,300
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$0	$130	$69	$138
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$4,894**	**$6,441**	**$5,955**	**$4,199**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-GARAGE	**$146,330**	**$152,653**	**$174,919**	**$151,139**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	PARKS	100-153 -PARKS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$142,819	$169,057	$153,384	$176,143
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$5,188	$4,635	$32,573	$42,907
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$7,835	$9,270	$9,770	$9,500
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$8,143	$0	$4,836	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$7,564	$0	$6,077	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$4,184	$1,087	$3,522	$0
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$419	$0	$0	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,370	$1,710	$1,710	$1,730
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$12,784	$14,240	$15,874	$17,789
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$23,220	$24,590	$24,394	$31,857
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$3,542	$4,729	$3,404	$3,298
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$271	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$217,339**	**$229,318**	**$255,544**	**$283,224**
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$13,340	$19,000	$16,000	$19,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$2,503	$2,506	$2,872	$2,872
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$9,623	$12,000	$8,500	$12,000
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$4,890	$3,800	$3,800	$3,800
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$10,350	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
SUPPLIES	**$40,706**	**$47,306**	**$41,172**	**$47,672**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$5,959	$3,500	$5,200	$3,800
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$961	$1,700	$1,700	$1,700

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	PARKS	100-153 -PARKS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$19,257	$225,000	$245,000	$55,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$26,177**	**$230,200**	**$251,900**	**$60,500**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$0	$650	$0	$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$1,739	$1,600	$1,750	$1,750
6321 SYSTEM CONTRACT SERVICES	$23,250	$56,000	$20,000	$16,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$562	$800	$500	$500
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$1,191	$350	$2,510	$2,510
6337 TRAINING	$0	$1,000	$0	$1,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$26,742**	**$60,400**	**$24,760**	**$21,760**
6406 LAND AND BUILDINGS	$9,800	$0	$162,000	$0
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$172,155	$175,000	$75,000	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$181,955**	**$175,000**	**$237,000**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$0	$85,000	$85,000	$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	$206,197	$0	$100,000	$480,000
TRANSFERS	**$206,197**	**$85,000**	**$185,000**	**$480,000**
TOTAL GENERAL-PARKS	**$699,116**	**$827,224**	**$995,376**	**$893,156**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	STREETS	100-154 - STREETS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$59,336	$69,285	$64,406	$71,364
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$174,375	$289,926	$220,323	$259,060
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$5,733	$4,635	$4,707	$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$24,488	$23,645	$23,895	$24,500
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$13,856	$0	$7,000	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$17,966	$0	$10,322	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$6,320	$2,968	$4,553	$1,397
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$0	$0	$151	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$3,140	$3,355	$2,775	$3,075
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$22,854	$25,230	$25,672	$28,226
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$40,486	$44,053	$45,340	$50,549
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$11,384	$14,556	$17,490	$16,943
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$379,938**	**$477,653**	**$426,634**	**$459,749**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$23	$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$21,783	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$2,294	$3,669	$4,600	$4,600
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$21,842	$26,000	$20,000	$20,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$9,895	$4,000	$5,000	$5,000
SUPPLIES	**$55,814**	**$68,669**	**$64,623**	**$64,600**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$31,049	$9,000	$16,000	$15,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$3,387	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	STREETS	100-154 - STREETS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$286,000	$259,000	$245,000	$251,300
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$320,436**	**$273,000**	**$266,000**	**$271,300**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$10,694	$9,000	$11,000	$11,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$2,060	$3,684	$2,350	$2,350
6319 MOSQUITO CONTROL	$14,438	$9,200	$9,200	$9,200
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$11,928	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$575	$1,000	$1,500	$1,500
6337 TRAINING	$0	$500	$245	$500
6338 STREET LIGHTS	$107,406	$120,000	$110,000	$120,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$261	$325	$290	$325
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$147,362**	**$153,709**	**$144,585**	**$154,875**
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$22,015	$575,000	$13,723	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$22,015**	**$575,000**	**$13,723**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$198,284	$305,000	$305,000	$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	$943,550	$500,000	$1,061,277	$1,500,000
TRANSFERS	**$1,141,834**	**$805,000**	**$1,366,277**	**$1,500,000**
TOTAL GENERAL-STREETS	**$2,067,399**	**$2,353,031**	**$2,281,842**	**$2,450,524**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	155-SANITATION	100-155 SANITATION

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$40,815	$42,000	$39,760	$42,000
SUPPLIES	**$40,815**	**$42,000**	**$39,760**	**$42,000**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	$91,147	$120,000	$120,000	$120,000
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	$1,836,603	$1,860,000	$1,900,000	$1,915,800
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$200	$300	$300	$300
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$1,927,950**	**$1,980,300**	**$2,020,300**	**$2,036,100**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL SANITATION	**$1,968,765**	**$2,022,300**	**$2,060,060**	**$2,078,100**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
GENERAL FUND	ENGINEERING AND PLANNING	100-156 ENGINEERING AND PLANNING

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$283,847	$319,796	$267,542	$300,900
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$58,076	$38,542	$38,785	$40,470
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$2,476	$2,060	$2,060	$2,000
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$17,742	$0	$7,989	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$19,350	$0	$12,922	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$13,867	$1,236	$13,645	$3,177
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$1,050	$0	$0	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$890	$775	$330	$615
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$30,181	$28,333	$27,513	$27,154
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$54,478	$50,176	$47,527	$48,628
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$2,226	$1,304	$1,326	$1,284
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$246	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$484,429**	**$442,222**	**$419,639**	**$424,228**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$3,611	$4,250	$4,250	$5,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$119	$700	$500	$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$738	$750	$200	$1,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$474	$500	$500	$500
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$1,413	$2,000	$0	$0
6109 POSTAGE	$5,877	$3,000	$6,000	$6,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$182	$0	$0	$0
6130 FURNITURE<$20,000	$0	$0	$2,000	$0
SUPPLIES	**$12,414**	**$11,200**	**$13,450**	**$13,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	ENGINEERING AND PLANNING	100-156 ENGINEERING AND PLANNING

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$539	$1,000	$13	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$539**	**$1,000**	**$13**	**$0**
6302 PROF.SERV.-ENGINEERING	$146,596	$87,000	$80,000	$105,000
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$12,571	$55,000	$8,199	$135,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$2,129	$2,732	$2,200	$2,304
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$241	$1,500	$500	$1,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$6,719	$10,800	$8,500	$11,600
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,721	$2,250	$2,700	$2,500
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	$4,800	$4,800	$4,800	$4,800
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$1,690	$4,000	$1,200	$4,000
6337 TRAINING	$9,932	$11,500	$3,500	$6,700
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$401	$900	$600	$500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$186,800**	**$180,482**	**$112,199**	**$273,904**
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	$60,000	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	**$60,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL ENGINEERING AND PLANNING	**$744,182**	**$634,904**	**$545,301**	**$711,132**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	157 - FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	100-157 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$64,762	$82,290	$77,566	$87,089
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$6,727	$5,150	$5,150	$5,000
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$3,538	$0	$2,516	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$9,008	$0	$2,104	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$1,983	$0	$418	$646
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$331	$0	$0	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,930	$2,050	$2,050	$2,170
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$6,663	$6,874	$6,853	$7,377
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$11,925	$12,174	$12,213	$13,212
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$1,818	$2,319	$2,606	$2,525
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$108,685**	**$110,857**	**$111,476**	**$118,019**
6104 JANITORIAL AND CLEANING SUPPLY	$8,886	$6,000	$8,500	$8,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$4,905	$5,800	$3,400	$3,800
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$489	$500	$250	$500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$896	$950	$950	$950
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$1,580	$2,200	$1,300	$1,700
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$744	$800	$800	$800
SUPPLIES	**$17,500**	**$16,250**	**$15,200**	**$16,250**
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINT.	$0	$1,000	$0	$0
6202 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT.	$1,200	$0	$0	$0

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	157 - FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	100-157 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$557	$200	$500	$200
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$266,584	$120,360	$110,450	$95,931
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$268,341**	**$121,560**	**$110,950**	**$96,131**
6311 JANITORIAL SERVICES	$51,788	$53,000	$61,000	$70,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$126,116	$125,000	$145,000	$145,000
6313 UTILITIES	$181,891	$180,000	$155,000	$160,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$985	$0	$0	$0
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$2,555	$2,300	$2,300	$2,300
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$0	$61	$0	$61
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$363,335**	**$360,361**	**$363,300**	**$377,361**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	**$757,861**	**$609,028**	**$600,926**	**$607,761**

200 - General Special Revenue Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

2016-2017 Adopted Budget

	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Seized Funds	16,406	7,500	7,500	7,500
Child Safety	12,885	15,000	15,000	15,000
Interest	132	180	450	450
Total	29,423	22,680	22,950	22,950
Expenditures:				
Supplies	13,325	41,130	23,130	49,000
Services and Charges	14,131	15,000	33,000	15,000
Total	27,456	56,130	56,130	64,000
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	1,967	(33,450)	(33,180)	(41,050)
Beginning Fund Balance	149,547	151,514	151,514	118,334
Ending Fund Balance	151,514	118,064	118,334	77,284

Fund Description

The General Special Revenue fund accounts for Police forfeiture funds and Child Safety fees. Forfeiture funds are awards of monies or property by the courts related to cases that involve the Tomball Police Department. According to Chapter 59, Article 6, Paragraph (d) of the Code of Criminal Procedure, "Proceeds awarded under this chapter to a law enforcement agency may be spent by the agency after a budget for the expenditures of the proceeds has been submitted to the governing body of the municipality." Child Safety Fees are received through the Harris County Tax Assessor/Collector. These fees represent a portion of each citation written by the Tomball Police Department. The State of Texas allocates a percentage of each court fee to the Child Safety Program and is remitted back to the municipality to be used for educational material for children, coloring books, pencils, goody bags, etc and are distributed at various community events each year.

CITY OF TOMBALL

200 - Special Revenue Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
GENERAL SPECIAL FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BASE BUDGET
5785 POLICE SEIZED FUNDS	$5,224	$7,874	$16,406	$7,500	$7,500	$7,500
5790 CHILD SAFETY FUND	$12,511	$12,763	$12,885	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000
5800 INTEREST	$172	$93	$132	$180	$450	$450
TOTAL GENERAL SPECIAL FUND REVENUES	**$17,907**	**$20,730**	**$29,423**	**$22,680**	**$22,950**	**$22,950**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL SPECIAL FUND	200 - POLICE SEIZURE FUNDS	200-221 POLICE SEIZURE FUNDS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6103 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$0	$9,000
6106 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	$3,595	$0	$0	$20,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$9,730	$41,130	$23,130	$20,000
SUPPLIES	**$13,325**	**$41,130**	**$23,130**	**$49,000**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$0	$0	$18,000	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$18,000**	**$0**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL POLICE SEIZURE FUNDS	**$13,325**	**$41,130**	**$41,130**	**$49,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL SPECIAL FUND	200 - CHILD SAFETY FUND	200-222 CHILD SAFETY FUND

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTED	2017 BUDGET
SUPPLIES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6350 CHILD SAFETY EDUCATION	$14,131	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$14,131**	**$15,000**	**$15,000**	**$15,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL CHILD SAFETY FUND	**$14,131**	**$15,000**	**$15,000**	**$15,000**

220 - Municipal Court Building Security Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

2016-2017 Adopted Budget

	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Fines and Warrants	14,530	20,000	15,000	15,000
Interest	200	150	750	750
Total	14,730	20,150	15,750	15,750
Expenditures:				
Supplies	-	50,000	-	56,000
Total	-	50,000	-	56,000
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	14,730	(29,850)	15,750	(40,250)
Beginning Fund Balance	226,977	241,707	241,707	257,457
Ending Fund Balance	241,707	211,857	257,457	217,207

Fund Description

In prior years, the General Fund accounted for the City's court building security fees. In order to more accurately account for these funds, in FY 2006-07, the City created the Municipal Court Building Security Fee fund. These fees are generated from court fines. By law, these funds can only be spent on the City's municipal court.

CITY OF TOMBALL
220 - BLDG Security Revenue Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
MUNI COURT- BLDG SECURITY REVENUES	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5311 MUNICIPAL COURT BLDG-SECURITY	$23,249	$18,044	$14,530	$20,000	$15,000	$15,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	$249	$134	$200	$150	$750	$750
TOTAL MUNI COURT- BLDG SECURITY REVENUES	**$23,498**	**$18,178**	**$14,730**	**$20,150**	**$15,750**	**$15,750**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
MUNI COURT- BLDG SECURITY	MUNICIPAL COURT	220-122 - MUNICIPAL COURT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$0	$50,000	$0	$0
6106 OTHER SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$0	$56,000
SUPPLIES	**$0**	**$50,000**	**$0**	**$56,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	**$0**	**$50,000**	**$0**	**$56,000**

230 - Municipal Court Technology Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
2016-2017 Adopted Budget

	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Fines and Warrants	19,369	25,000	20,000	20,000
Interest	191	150	750	750
Total	19,560	25,150	20,750	20,750
Expenditures:				
Supplies	6,216	7,600	27,370	61,000
Services and Charges	1,500	1,500	1,500	12,500
Total	7,716	9,100	28,870	73,500
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	11,844	16,050	(8,120)	(52,750)
Beginning Fund Balance	270,297	282,141	282,141	274,021
Ending Fund Balance	282,141	298,191	274,021	221,271

Fund Description

In prior years, the General Fund accounted for the City's court technology fees. In order to more accurately account for these funds, in FY 2006-07, the City created the Municipal Court Technology Fund. These fees are generated from court fines. By law, these funds can only be spent on the City's municipal court.

CITY OF TOMBALL
230 - Court Tech Revenue Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5312 COURT TECHNOLOGY FEE	$30,991	$24,058	$19,369	$25,000	$20,000	$20,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	$257	$123	$191	$150	$750	$750
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND REVENUES	**$31,248**	**$24,181**	**$19,560**	**$25,150**	**$20,750**	**$20,750**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND	230-122 MUNICIPAL COURT	230-122-MUNICIPAL COURT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$6,216	$0	$3,000	$0
6103 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$0	$7,600	$24,370	$61,000
SUPPLIES	**$6,216**	**$7,600**	**$27,370**	**$61,000**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500	$12,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$1,500**	**$1,500**	**$1,500**	**$12,500**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	**$7,716**	**$9,100**	**$28,870**	**$73,500**

240 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

2016-2017 Adopted Budget

	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Occupancy Tax	471,693	550,000	510,000	625,000
Miscellaneous Income	25,411	20,000	15,000	20,000
Event Revenue	500	-	500	500
Interest	315	250	1,000	750
Transfers In	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total	517,919	590,250	546,500	666,250
Expenditures:				
Grants	164,814	187,000	171,000	234,000
Second Saturday Events	63,072	93,664	77,772	107,992
Tourism	216,030	292,986	283,377	366,439
Transfer to Employee Benefits Trust Fund	18,532	17,288	17,288	19,794
Total	462,449	590,938	549,437	728,225
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	55,500	(688)	(2,937)	(61,975)
Beginning Fund Balance	388,475	443,975	443,975	441,038
Ending Fund Balance	443,975	443,287	441,038	379,063

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund accounts for revenues received from hotel occupancy taxes. By state statute, cities with populations of less than 125,000 must spend at least 1% of hotel tax revenues on advertising, no more than 15% on the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts and a maximum of 50% on historical preservation. Hotels submit quarterly to the City an occupancy tax based upon 7% of total room receipts. Compliance with the provisions of the state statues is monitored by the City administration on a continuing basis.

CITY OF TOMBALL

240 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5180 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	$375,482	$512,585	$471,693	$550,000	$510,000	$625,000
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	$8,072	$17,993	$25,411	$20,000	$15,000	$20,000
5555 EVENT SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	$22,656	$0	$500	$0	$500	$500
5800 INTEREST INCOME	$350	$187	$315	$250	$1,000	$750
5910 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$0	$10,000	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
TOTAL HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUES	**$406,560**	**$540,765**	**$517,919**	**$590,250**	**$546,500**	**$666,250**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	240-240 HOTEL OCCUPANCY

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$78	$0	$1,000	$1,000
SUPPLIES	**$78**	**$0**	**$1,000**	**$1,000**
6301 PROF.SERV.-AUDIT AND ACCTNG.	$3,300	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
6351 TOMBALL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000
6356 TOMBALL SISTER CITY ORG.	$97,136	$79,000	$102,000	$125,000
6359 GRANTS	$29,300	$70,000	$30,000	$70,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$164,736**	**$187,000**	**$170,000**	**$233,000**
TOTAL HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	**$164,814**	**$187,000**	**$171,000**	**$234,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	2ND SATURDAY EVENTS	240-241 2ND SATURDAY EVENTS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES- ADMINISTRATIVE	$31,646	$35,028	$33,265	$47,486
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$1,177	$0	$1,078	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$0	$0	$943	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$0	$0	$0	$731
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$0	$75	$75	$135
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$2,625	$3,172	$2,899	$3,943
6022 TMRS RETIREMENT-EMPLOYER	$4,945	$5,187	$5,222	$7,061
6025 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$92	$134	$122	$118
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$151	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$40,636**	**$43,596**	**$43,604**	**$59,474**
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	$163	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$660	$900	$900	$1,100
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$4,608	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500
6130 FURNITURE <$20,000	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
SUPPLIES	**$5,431**	**$12,400**	**$12,400**	**$12,600**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	$575	$5,000	$2,000	$5,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$928	$768	$768	$768
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	$425	$1,000	$500	$750
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$4,523	$9,000	$8,500	$10,000
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCE	$2,900	$2,400	$2,400	$2,400

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	2ND SATURDAY EVENTS	240-241 2ND SATURDAY EVENTS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$2,382	$7,500	$3,000	$7,500
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$818	$5,000	$1,600	$2,500
6337 TRAINING	$250	$0	$0	$0
6358 OTHER TOURISM EXPENDITURE	$4,204	$7,000	$3,000	$7,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$17,005**	**$37,668**	**$21,768**	**$35,918**
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	$9,244	$8,415	$8,415	$9,857
TRANSFERS	**$9,244**	**$8,415**	**$8,415**	**$9,857**
TOTAL 2ND SATURDAY EVENTS	**$72,316**	**$102,079**	**$86,187**	**$117,849**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	VISITORS/CONVENTION CNTR	240-243 VISITORS/CONVENTION CNTR

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES- ADMINISTRATIVE	$70,812	$80,169	$77,682	$84,111
6004 WAGES- PART TIME	$0	$0	$0	$10,400
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$2,694	$0	$1,542	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$4,490	$0	$1,233	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$1,197	$1,233	$1,542	$1,294
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$220	$280	$280	$340
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$6,521	$7,166	$6,811	$7,919
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$11,571	$11,936	$12,097	$12,756
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$92	$134	$122	$118
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$97,597**	**$100,918**	**$101,309**	**$116,938**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$343	$2,000	$2,000	$4,700
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$35	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$34	$1,000	$1,000	$1,700
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$2,540	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000
SUPPLIES	**$2,952**	**$10,000**	**$10,000**	**$13,400**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	$31,150	$48,000	$48,000	$60,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$826	$768	$768	$768
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	$2,685	$3,000	$3,000	$3,500
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$8,090	$9,000	$9,000	$17,533
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$2,072	$3,500	$3,500	$3,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,455	$2,000	$7,000	$8,000
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCE	$4,800	$4,800	$4,800	$4,800
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$31,558	$55,000	$55,000	$70,000

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	VISITORS/CONVENTION CNTR	240-243 VISITORS/CONVENTION CNTR

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$32,345	$50,000	$35,000	$60,000
6337 TRAINING	$500	$2,000	$2,000	$3,000
6358 OTHER TOURISM EXPENDITURES	$0	$4,000	$4,000	$5,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$115,481**	**$182,068**	**$172,068**	**$236,101**
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	$9,288	$8,873	$8,873	$9,937
TRANSFERS	**$9,288**	**$8,873**	**$8,873**	**$9,937**
TOTAL VISITORS/CONVENTION CNTR	**$225,318**	**$301,859**	**$292,250**	**$376,376**

250 - Red Light Camera Program Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

2016-2017 Adopted Budget

	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Fines and Warrants	299,685	220,150	275,100	275,150
Interest	191	300	1,500	1,500
Total	299,876	220,450	276,600	276,650
Expenditures:				
Personnel Costs	22,064	65,865	48,559	68,174
Supplies	37,094	103,500	108,000	50,000
Maintenance	-	-	7,600	7,600
Services and Charges	7,526	25,000	10,400	7,000
Transfer to Veh. Repl. Fund	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	-	-	-	323,541
Total	86,684	214,365	194,559	476,315
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	213,193	6,085	82,041	(199,665)
Beginning Fund Balance	151,201	364,393	364,393	446,434
Ending Fund Balance	364,393	370,478	446,434	246,769

Automated red light photo enforcement cameras were setup during FY 2008. Four intersections were selected for this initiative with a goal of reducing the number of injury accidents caused by "red light running". By law, the use of the revenues is limited to traffic safety programs, including pedestrian safety programs, public safety programs, intersection improvements, and traffic enforcement.

CITY OF TOMBALL
250 - Red Light Camera Revenue Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
RED LIGHT CAMERA PROGRAM REVENUES	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5300 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	$185,515	$181,453	$299,635	$220,000	$275,000	$275,000
5310 COURT COSTS/ADM.FEES	$350	$55	$50	$150	$100	$150
5800 INTEREST INCOME	$736	$268	$191	$300	$1,500	$1,500
TOTAL RED LIGHT CAMERA PROGRAM REVENUES	**$186,601**	**$181,776**	**$299,876**	**$220,450**	**$276,600**	**$276,650**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
RED LIGHT CAMERA PROGRAM	GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	250-121 GENERAL-POLICE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 ESTIMATED	2017 PROPOSED
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$19,271	$37,224	$19,994	$44,979
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$0	$20,600	$20,000	$15,000
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$1,474	$4,424	$3,060	$4,588
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$0	$2,000	$3,846	$2,000
6025 WORKERS COMPENSATION	$1,302	$1,617	$1,659	$1,607
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$17	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$22,064**	**$65,865**	**$48,559**	**$68,174**
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$220	$45,000	$74,000	$25,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$0	$10,000	$0	$5,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$36,874	$48,500	$34,000	$20,000
SUPPLIES	**$37,094**	**$103,500**	**$108,000**	**$50,000**
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$7,600	$7,600
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$7,600**	**$7,600**
6303 PROF. SERV. - LEGAL	$1,160	$0	$400	$1,000
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE	$0	$5,000	$5,000	$1,000
6330 INSURANCE	$4,248	$0	$5,000	$5,000
6337 TRAINING	$1,215	$15,000	$0	$0
6350 CHILD SAFETY EDUCATION	$903	$5,000	$0	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$7,526**	**$25,000**	**$10,400**	**$7,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	$0	$0	$0	$323,541
TRANSFERS	**$20,000**	**$20,000**	**$20,000**	**$343,541**
TOTAL GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	**$86,684**	**$214,365**	**$194,559**	**$476,315**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
SAFER GRANT	SAFER - FIRE DEPARTMENT	285-142-FIRE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 ESTIMATED	2017 PROPOSED
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$47,619	$0	$0	$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$7,317	$0	$0	$0
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$2,260	$0	$0	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$191	$0	$0	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$147	$0	$0	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$300	$0	$0	$0
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$4,935	$0	$0	$0
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$8,302	$0	$0	$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$5,817	$0	$0	$0
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$0	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$76,888**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	$11,073	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	**$11,073**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT	**$87,961**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

290 - Tomball Fun Runs Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
2016-2017 Adopted Budget

	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Event Revenue	18,457	13,000	17,000	17,000
Interest	2	5	5	5
Total	18,459	13,005	17,005	17,005
Expenditures:				
Supplies	9,064	9,000	9,000	9,000
Services and Charges	12,547	6,250	11,460	11,500
Total	21,611	15,250	20,460	20,500
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(3,152)	(2,245)	(3,455)	(3,495)
Beginning Fund Balance	18,698	15,546	15,546	12,091
Ending Fund Balance	15,546	13,301	12,091	8,596

CITY OF TOMBALL
290 - Fun Run Revenue Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
TOMBALL "FUN RUNS" REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	$250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
5555 EVENT SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	$2,600	$12,000	$7,550	$1,000	$5,000	$5,000
5556 EVENT REGISTRATION FEE	$9,360	$14,010	$10,907	$12,000	$12,000	$12,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	$1	$2	$2	$5	$5	$5
TOTAL TOMBALL "FUN RUNS" REVENUES	**$12,211**	**$26,012**	**$18,459**	**$13,005**	**$17,005**	**$17,005**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
TOMBALL "FUN RUNS"	FUN RUNS	290-290 FUN RUNS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$9,064	$9,000	$9,000	$9,000
SUPPLIES	**$9,064**	**$9,000**	**$9,000**	**$9,000**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	$250	$250	$460	$500
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	$38	$0	$0	$0
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$10,926	$3,500	$8,500	$8,500
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$1,333	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$12,547**	**$6,250**	**$11,460**	**$11,500**
TOTAL FUN RUNS	**$21,611**	**$15,250**	**$20,460**	**$20,500**

300 Debt Service Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2016-2017 Adopted Budget Worksheet

	FY2015 Actual	FY2016 Budget	FY2016 Projection	FY2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Current taxes	$ 3,470,335	$ 3,600,000	$ 3,725,000	$ 3,650,000
Delinquent taxes	30,147	25,000	20,000	20,000
Penalty and interest	25,497	20,000	15,000	15,000
Interest	2,402	1,500	10,000	7,000
TEDC Contributions	524,913	528,013	528,013	730,913
Total Revenues	4,053,294	4,174,513	4,298,013	4,422,913
Expenditures:				
Principal	2,198,000	2,216,750	2,216,750	2,943,250
Interest	854,622	1,214,684	811,988	1,399,017
Lease Payment- Fire Truck	544,812	68,858	68,858	71,123
Fees	11,015	11,650	9,783	9,783
Total Expenditures	3,608,449	3,511,942	3,107,379	4,423,173
Other Sources/(Uses):				
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	444,845	662,571	1,190,634	(260)
Beginning Fund Balance	2,636,858	3,081,703	3,081,703	4,272,337
Ending Fund Balance	$ 3,081,703	$ 3,744,274	$ 4,272,337	$ 4,272,077
Ending FB as % of Next Year's Debt Service Requirement	70%	127%	147%	149%

CITY OF TOMBALL

300 - Debt Service Revenue Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5110 CURRENT TAXES	$3,092,024	$3,328,716	$3,470,335	$3,600,000	$3,725,000	$3,650,000
5120 DELINQUENT TAXES	$50,042	$20,436	$30,147	$25,000	$20,000	$20,000
5130 PENALTY,INTEREST, ATTY FEES	$22,350	$22,130	$25,497	$20,000	$15,000	$15,000
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	$0	$534,816	$524,913	$528,013	$528,013	$730,913
5800 INTEREST INCOME	$2,131	$1,334	$2,402	$1,500	$10,000	$7,000
5900 BOND PROCEEDS	$5,770,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
5901 PREMIUM ON BONDS	$35,627	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES	**$8,972,674**	**$3,907,432**	**$4,053,294**	**$4,174,513**	**$4,298,013**	**$4,422,913**

CITY OF TOMBALL

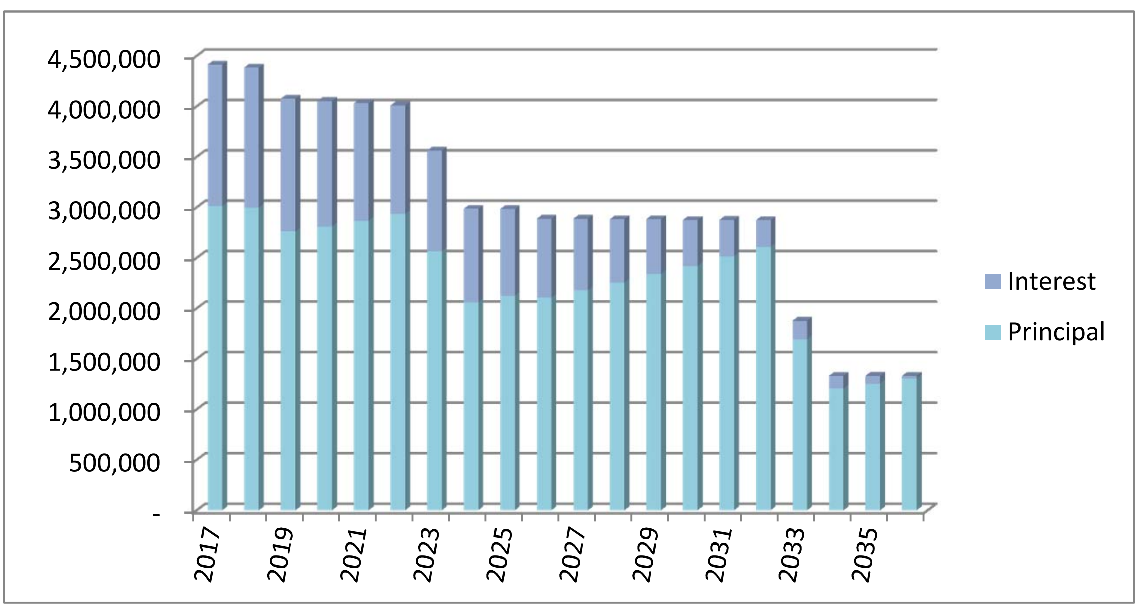
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
DEBT SERVICE FUND	DEBT SERVICE	300-300 DEBT SERVICE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6901 INTEREST-BONDS	$854,622	$1,214,684	$811,988	$1,399,017
6906 BOND FEES AND COST	$11,015	$11,650	$9,783	$9,783
6911 PRINCIPAL-BONDS	$2,198,000	$2,216,750	$2,216,750	$2,943,250
6915 CAPITAL LEASE PAYMENTS	$544,812	$68,858	$68,858	$71,123
DEBT	**$3,608,449**	**$3,511,942**	**$3,107,379**	**$4,423,173**
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	**$3,608,449**	**$3,511,942**	**$3,107,379**	**$4,423,173**

City of Tomball
Debt Service Fund
Consolidated Debt Payment Schedule
2016-2017 Adopted Budget

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	3,014,373	1,399,016	4,413,389
2018	2,997,713	1,387,544	4,385,257
2019	2,761,130	1,315,592	4,076,722
2020	2,809,626	1,243,303	4,052,929
2021	2,867,705	1,162,859	4,030,564
2022	2,933,618	1,076,270	4,009,888
2023	2,566,370	995,794	3,562,164
2024	2,059,211	925,505	2,984,716
2025	2,127,146	855,795	2,982,941
2026	2,105,000	782,213	2,887,213
2027	2,180,000	707,513	2,887,513
2028	2,255,000	627,963	2,882,963
2029	2,340,000	543,813	2,883,813
2030	2,420,000	455,344	2,875,344
2031	2,515,000	361,703	2,876,703
2032	2,610,000	263,184	2,873,184
2033	1,695,000	181,800	1,876,800
2034	1,205,000	126,500	1,331,500
2035	1,255,000	77,300	1,332,300
2036	1,305,000	26,100	1,331,100
Total	$ 46,021,892	$ 14,515,109	$ 60,537,001



City of Tomball
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation
Series 2010, Refunding Bonds
Purpose- Street Improvements
$2,210,000 - Tax Supported
Issue Date: August 15, 2010

Fiscal Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I
2017	280,000	2.000%	9,070	289,070
2018	285,000	2.200%	3,135	288,135
Total	$ 565,000		$ 12,205	$ 577,205

City of Tomball
Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds
$8,650,000 - Tax Supported 45%, Utility System 55%
Issue Date : July 1, 2011

Fiscal Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I
2017	488,250	2.500%	89,308	577,558
2018	479,250	3.000%	76,016	555,266
2019	470,250	3.000%	61,774	532,024
2020	461,250	4.000%	45,495	506,745
2021	456,750	4.000%	27,135	483,885
2022	450,000	4.000%	9,000	459,000
Total	$ 2,805,750		$ 308,728	$ 3,114,478

City of Tomball
Tax Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012
$14,500,000 - Tax Supported 100%
Issue Date : January 1, 2012
Closing Date: January 5, 2012
Medical Complex Drive; M121 West Drainage Project

Fiscal Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I
2017	610,000	3.000%	420,388	1,030,388
2018	620,000	3.000%	401,938	1,021,938
2019	635,000	3.000%	383,113	1,018,113
2020	650,000	3.000%	363,838	1,013,838
2021	670,000	3.000%	344,038	1,014,038
2022	690,000	3.000%	323,638	1,013,638
2023	710,000	3.000%	302,638	1,012,638
2024	730,000	3.250%	280,125	1,010,125
2025	755,000	3.500%	255,050	1,010,050
2026	780,000	3.625%	227,700	1,007,700
2027	810,000	3.750%	198,375	1,008,375
2028	840,000	4.000%	166,388	1,006,388
2029	870,000	4.000%	132,188	1,002,188
2030	900,000	4.000%	96,788	996,788
2031	935,000	4.125%	59,503	994,503
2032	975,000	4.125%	20,109	995,109
Total	$ 12,180,000		$ 3,975,813	$ 16,155,813

City of Tomball
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013
$6,370,000 - Tax Supported 90.59%, Utility System 9.41%*
Issue Date : January 1, 2013
Closing Date: January 17, 2013
Refunded Series 2002 Certificates of Obligation
(Unrefunded portion of original issue)
and Series 2003 Certificates of Obligation

Fiscal Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I
2017	510,000	1.100%	47,633	557,633
2018	520,000	1.250%	41,578	561,578
2019	530,000	1.050%	35,545	565,545
2020	545,000	1.250%	29,356	574,356
2021	550,000	1.400%	22,100	572,100
2022	560,000	1.550%	13,910	573,910
2023	580,000	1.650%	4,785	584,785
Total	$ 3,795,000		$ 194,906	$ 3,989,906

*Tax supported 100% 2015 to 2023

City of Tomball
Tax Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013
$ 8,500,000 - Tax Supported 100%
Issue Date : May 15, 2013
Sale Date: May 23, 2013
Business Park

Fiscal Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I
2017	360,000	2.000%	170,913	530,913
2018	370,000	2.000%	163,613	533,613
2019	380,000	2.000%	156,113	536,113
2020	385,000	2.000%	148,463	533,463
2021	395,000	2.000%	140,663	535,663
2022	405,000	2.000%	132,663	537,663
2023	415,000	2.000%	124,463	539,463
2024	430,000	2.000%	116,013	546,013
2025	440,000	2.000%	107,313	547,313
2026	450,000	2.000%	98,413	548,413
2027	460,000	2.250%	88,738	548,738
2028	470,000	2.250%	78,275	548,275
2029	485,000	2.500%	66,925	551,925
2030	495,000	2.750%	54,056	549,056
2031	510,000	3.000%	39,600	549,600
2032	525,000	3.000%	24,075	549,075
2033	540,000	3.000%	8,100	548,100
Total	$ 7,515,000		$ 1,718,399	$ 9,233,399

City of Tomball
2015 Lease Purchase- Pierce Velocity Fire Truck
Issue Date : October 23, 2014

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total P & I
2017	71,123	24,055	95,178
2018	73,463	21,715	95,178
2019	75,880	19,298	95,178
2020	78,376	16,801	95,177
2021	80,955	14,223	95,178
2022	83,618	11,559	95,177
2023	86,370	8,808	95,178
2024	89,211	5,967	95,178
2025	92,146	3,032	95,178
Total	$ 731,142	$ 125,458	$ 856,600

City of Tomball
Tax Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017
$18,430,000 - Tax Supported 100%
Projects to be funded: M118 Drainage channel
Medical Complex Segment 4B

Fiscal Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I
2017	695,000	2%	637,650	1,332,650
2018	650,000	3%	679,550	1,329,550
2019	670,000	3%	659,750	1,329,750
2020	690,000	3%	639,350	1,329,350
2021	715,000	4%	614,700	1,329,700
2022	745,000	4%	585,500	1,330,500
2023	775,000	4%	555,100	1,330,100
2024	810,000	4%	523,400	1,333,400
2025	840,000	4%	490,400	1,330,400
2026	875,000	4%	456,100	1,331,100
2027	910,000	4%	420,400	1,330,400
2028	945,000	4%	383,300	1,328,300
2029	985,000	4%	344,700	1,329,700
2030	1,025,000	4%	304,500	1,329,500
2031	1,070,000	4%	262,600	1,332,600
2032	1,110,000	4%	219,000	1,329,000
2033	1,155,000	4%	173,700	1,328,700
2034	1,205,000	4%	126,500	1,331,500
2035	1,255,000	4%	77,300	1,332,300
2036	1,305,000	4%	26,100	1,331,100
Total	$ 18,430,000		$ 8,179,600	$ 26,609,600

City of Tomball
400 Capital Projects Fund
2016-2017 City Manager Adopted Budget

	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:					
Transfers from General Fund	575,000	1,209,747	500,000	1,161,278	1,980,000
Transfers from Enterprise Fund	(114,428)	(424,208)	-	650,000	1,986,660
Transfers from Other Sources	100,000	-	-	-	1,789,524
Certificates of Obligation	-	-	15,225,000	-	20,506,171
TEDC Contributions	334,547	71,841	-	-	-
Other Revenue Sources	468	73,752	-	2,000	626,000
Interest	11,648	11,424	-	43,000	40,000
Total	$ 907,235	$ 942,556	$ 15,725,000	$ 1,856,278	$ 26,928,355
Expenditures:					
Capital Outlay - General Fund	2,285,138	3,152,769	8,000,000	3,346,876	23,682,969
Capital Outlay - Enterprise Fund	163,809	-	-	180,000	4,436,660
Debt Service	-	-	120,000	-	276,450
Total	$ 2,448,947	$ 3,152,769	$ 8,120,000	$ 3,526,876	$ 28,396,079
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ (1,541,712)	$ (2,210,213)	$ 7,605,000	$ (1,670,598)	$ (1,467,724)
Beginning Fund Balance	$ 16,033,153	$ 14,491,441	$ 12,281,228	$ 12,281,228	$ 10,610,630
Ending Fund Balance	$ 14,491,441	$ 12,281,228	$ 19,886,228	$ 10,610,630	$ 9,142,906

CITY OF TOMBALL
400 Capital Projects Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS REVENUES	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5740 OTHER GRANTS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$625,000
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	$518,210	$334,547	$71,841	$0	$0	$0
5800 INTEREST INCOME	$21,385	$11,648	$11,424	$0	$43,000	$40,000
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	($1,421)	$468	$0	$0	$0	$0
5820 DRAINAGE CAPITAL RECOVERY FEES	$0	$0	$73,752	$0	$2,000	$1,000
5900 DEBT PROCEEDS	$0	$0	$0	$15,225,000	$0	$20,506,171
5910 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$0	$575,000	$1,209,747	$500,000	$1,161,278	$1,980,000
5911 TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	$202,621	($114,428)	($424,208)	$0	$650,000	$1,986,660
5961 TRANSFERS IN	$300,000	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,789,524
TOTAL GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS REVENUES	**$1,040,795**	**$907,235**	**$942,556**	**$15,725,000**	**$1,856,278**	**$26,928,355**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	POLICE DEPARTMENT	400-121-POLICE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	FIRE DEPARTMENT	400-142 -FIRE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6406 LAND AND BUILDINGS	$0	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	PARKS	400-153 -PARKS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$1,566	$0	$11,000	$1,348,594
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$1,566**	**$0**	**$11,000**	**$1,348,594**
TOTAL GENERAL-PARKS	**$1,566**	**$0**	**$11,000**	**$1,348,594**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	STREETS	400-154 -STREETS

	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$0	$0	$0	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$3,138,956	$8,000,000	$3,335,876	$22,334,375
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$3,138,956**	**$8,000,000**	**$3,335,876**	**$22,334,375**
TOTAL GENERAL-STREETS	**$3,138,956**	**$8,000,000**	**$3,335,876**	**$22,334,375**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	ENGINEERING AND PLANNING	400-156 ENGINEERING AND PLANNING

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6302 PROF.SERV.-ENGINEERING	$0	$0	$0	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL ENGINEERING AND PLANNING	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	DEBT SERVICE	400-300 DEBT SERVICE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 PROJECTION	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6906 BOND FEES AND COST	$0	$120,000	$0	$276,450
DEBT	**$0**	**$120,000**	**$0**	**$276,450**
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	**$0**	**$120,000**	**$0**	**$276,450**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	UTILITY-WATER	400-613 UTILITY-WATER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 PROJECTION	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$0	$71,000	$800,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$71,000**	**$800,000**
TOTAL UTILITY-WATER	**$0**	**$0**	**$71,000**	**$800,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	UTILITY-SEWER	400-614 UTILITY-SEWER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$0	$67,000	$3,636,660
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$67,000**	**$3,636,660**
TOTAL UTILITY-SEWER	**$0**	**$0**	**$67,000**	**$3,636,660**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	UTILITY-GAS	400-615 UTILITY-GAS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$0	$42,000	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$42,000**	**$0**
TOTAL UTILITY-GAS	**$0**	**$0**	**$42,000**	**$0**

City of Tomball
460-Capital Projects Fund - Business Park
2016-2017 City Manager Adopted Budget

	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:					
Interest	5,335	7,951	-	15,000	5,000
Total	$ 5,335	$ 7,951	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 5,000
Expenditures:					
Capital Outlay	216,350	1,658,320	-	5,925,215	-
Total	$ 216,350	$ 1,658,320	$ -	$ 5,925,215	$ -
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ (211,015)	$ (1,650,369)	$ -	$ (5,910,215)	$ 5,000
Beginning Fund Balance	$ 8,516,504	$ 8,305,489	$ 6,655,120	$ 6,655,120	$ 744,905
Ending Fund Balance	$ 8,305,489	$ 6,655,120	$ 6,655,120	$ 744,905	$ 749,905

CITY OF TOMBALL
460 - TEDC Revenue Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
BUSINESS PARK REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5800 INTEREST INCOME	$2,339	$5,335	$7,951	$0	$15,000	$5,000
5900 DEBT PROCEEDS	$8,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
5901 PREMIUM ON BONDS	$170,307	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL BUSINESS PARK REVENUES	**$8,672,646**	**$5,335**	**$7,951**	**$0**	**$15,000**	**$5,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
BUSINESS PARK	TEDC BUSINESS PARK	460-460 TEDC BUSINESS PARK

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$1,658,320	$0	$5,925,215	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$1,658,320**	**$0**	**$5,925,215**	**$0**
DEBT	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL TEDC BUSINESS PARK	**$1,658,320**	**$0**	**$5,925,215**	**$0**

PROJECT #	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DETAIL OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	SUMMARY OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	EXPENSE TO DATE: MAY 2016	REMAINING CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT
71	M118 Drainage Channels	M118 drainage basin occupies the southeasterly area of Tomball, south of the M116 basin, east of the railroad tracks, west of Hufsmith-Kohrville, to Willow Creek. Project to provide relief drainage system and reduce or eliminate on-site detention.		$ 12,000.00	$ -	$ 12,000.00
		FY2012 GF 400-156-6302	$ 12,000.00		$ -	
75	Agg Road Extension (Medical Complex Drive)	Segment 3 of the proposed Medical Complex Corridor commences at SH 249 Business and continues easterly to South Cherry St. Medical Complex Corridor is depicted on the COT's Major Thoroughfare Plan as a major east-west connector to FM 2920 (east & west of Tomball).		$ 4,180,071.00	$ 3,410,140.44	$ 769,930.56
		FY2012 GF 400-154-6409	$ 10,451.00		$ 85,199.00	
		FY2013 GF Reprogrammed from 400-154-6409	$ 165,120.00			
		FY2015 GF 400-154-6409	$ 340,000.00		$ 217,831.48	
		FY2016 GF 400-154-6409	$ 500,000.00		$ 321,890.05	
		FY2015 GF 400-156-6302	$ 60,000.00		$ 16,422.40	
		FY2012 EF 400-613-6409	$ 292,500.00		$ 384,812.80	
		FY2014 EF 400-613-6409	$ 150,000.00		$ 70,075.74	
		FY2015 EF 400-613-6409	$ 100,000.00			
		FY2012 EF 400-614-6409	$ 495,000.00		$ 384,800.98	
		FY2014 EF 400-614-6409	$ 7,000.00			
		FY2012 EF 400-615-6409	$ 360,000.00		$ 229,107.99	
		FY2011 TEDC Grant	$ 3,000.00		$ 3,000.00	
		FY2012 TEDC Grant	$ 911,310.05		$ 911,310.05	
		FY2013 TEDC Grant	$ 389,463.93		$ 389,463.93	
		FY2014 TEDC GRANT	$ 332,030.36		$ 332,030.36	
		FY2015 TEDC GRANT	$ 64,195.66		$ 64,195.66	
103	M124- Willow Creek Tributaries	The M124 basin occupies a major portion of the westerly area of Tomball, outfalling to Willow Creek. Project to mitigate channel and loss of existing floodplain storage. The project has been divided into M124 North, described as area north of FM 2920 to SH 249, and M124 South, described as area south of FM 2920.		$ 206,717.83	$ 134,798.64	$ 71,919.19
		FY2012 GF 400-154-6409	$ 156,718.00		$ 134,798.64	
		FY2012 GF reprogrammed from 400-154-6409	$ 49,999.83			
115	Hufsmith Water and Gas Line Improvements	Project includes 12" water line and 4" gas lines from Rudolph to Snook.		$ 298,588.39	$ 298,588.39	$ -
		FY2012 EF 400-613-6409	$ 258,943.00		$ 113,463.59	
		FY2017 EF 400-613-6409 Propose to reprogram to East Side Water Loop Line Project	$ (145,479.41)			
		FY2012 EF 400-615-6409	$ 254,843.00		$ 185,124.80	
		FY2017 EF 400-615-6409 Propose to reprogram to East Side Water Loop Project 400-613-6409	$ (69,718.20)		$ -	
142	24" Sanitary Sewer - E. Hufsmith	Provides sanitary sewer improvements along east Hufsmith from J-131 to Snook.		$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ -
		FY2012 EF 400-614-6304	$ 31,014.00		$ 2,000.00	
		FY2012 EF 400-614-6409	$ 89,806.00			
		FY2017 EF 400-614-6304 Propose to reprogram to 400-613-6409 for East Side Loop Project	$ (29,014.00)			
		FY2017 EF 400-614-6409 Propose to reprogram to 400-613-6409 for East Side Loop Project	$ (89,806.00)			

CITY OF TOMBALL
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET

PROJECT #	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DETAIL OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	SUMMARY OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	EXPENSE TO DATE: MAY 2016	REMAINING CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT
161	Rudolph Road and Utilities	Project includes land acquisition and providing street and utility improvements to current standards as a collector street.		$ 300,221.01	$ 29,947.50	$ 270,273.51
		FY2012 GF 400-154-6409	$ 59,489.00		$ 16,171.65	
		FY2012 EF 400-613-6409	$ 46,656.00		$ 5,390.55	
		FY2012 EF 400-614-6409	$ 45,617.00		$ 6,887.93	
		FY2012 EF reprogrammed from 400-614-6409	$ 34,386.89			
		FY2013 EF reprogrammed from 400-614-6409	$ 2,084.32			
		FY2012 EF 400-615-6409	$ 49,481.00		$ 1,497.37	
		FY2012 EF reprogrammed from 400-615-6409	$ 62,506.80			
180	M121 Final Phase (bond funded)	Consists of two drainage channels, i.e. 121W & 121E, and an associated detention pond, serving a central area of Tomball. Project to alleviate conditions that cause localized flooding and eliminate on-site detention. M121 West is being constructed with bond funds.		$ 10,534,834.98	$ 1,749,618.97	$ 8,785,216.01
		FY2012 Bonds 400-154-6409	$ 10,801,101.98		$ 1,749,618.97	
		FY2015 Bonds 400-154-6409 reprogrammed to PJ 181	$ (266,267.00)			
181	Medical Complex Drive Segment 3 (bond funded)	Medical Complex corridor is depicted on the COT's major thoroughfare plan as a major east-west connector to FM 2920 (east & west of Tomball). Commences at SH 249 Business and continues easterly to South Cherry St.		$ 3,966,267.00	$ 3,966,267.00	$ -
		FY2012 Bonds 400-154-6409	$ 3,700,000.00		$ 3,966,267.00	
		FY2015 Bonds 400-154-6409 reprogrammed from project 180	$ 266,267.00			
184	Infrastructure Master Plan and Capital Recovery Fee	The 10 Year Master Plan is a planning tool to estimate growth within the city limits and ETJ from 2013 to 2023 and at ultimate buildout. This helps determine the infrastructure needs to accommodate growth and estimate the cost and impact fee related to the infrastructure improvements.		$ 51,000.00	$ 49,114.98	$ 1,885.02
		FY2013 GF 400-454-6304	$ 51,000.00		$ 49,114.98	
186	Downtown Development	Development of the Downtown area.		$ 1,034,633.35	$ 25,579.50	$ 1,009,053.85
		FY2014 RLC 400-121-6409	$ 100,000.00			
		FY2015 RLC 400-121-6409 reprogrammed from Medical District Sidewalks.	$ 34,633.35			
		FY2014 GF 400-154-6409	$ 500,000.00		$ 25,579.50	
		FY2015 GF 400-154-6409	$ 400,000.00			
	Drainage Capital Recovery	Fund balance from Drainage Impact Fees		$ 163,861.58	$ -	$ 163,861.58
		FY2012	$ 139,611.34			
		FY2013 Budget for project 184	$ (51,000.00)			
		FY2015	$ 73,751.79			
		FY2016	$ 1,498.45			
	NWWTP Sewer Effluent Reuse	Study to determine if the treated water can be used for irrigation systems or purple pipe development.		$ 75,000.00	$ -	$ 75,000.00
		FY2014 EF 400-614-6409	$ 75,000.00			
	SWWTP Expansion	Initial Study to determine if the SWWTP needs to be expanded and when design should begin.		$ 75,000.00	$ -	$ 75,000.00
		FY2014 EF 400-614-6409	$ 75,000.00			

CITY OF TOMBALL
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET

PROJECT #	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DETAIL OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	SUMMARY OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	EXPENSE TO DATE: MAY 2016	REMAINING CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT
188	Broussard Community Park	Community Park located on E. Hufsmith near the intersection of Zion Rd. The park will include soccer fields and interactive areas.		$ 1,225,000.00	$ 56,406.00	$ 1,168,594.00
		FY2015 GF 100-153-6409	$ 43,803.00		$ 43,803.00	
		FY2015 GF 400-153-6409	$ 156,197.00		$ 12,603.00	
188B		FY2016 GF 400-153-6409	$ 100,000.00			
		FY2017 GF 400-153-6409 Proposed	$ 300,000.00			
		FY2017 Parks and Wildlife Grant- proposed	$ 400,000.00			
		FY2017 Tomball Hospital Foundation Grant-Proposed	$ 225,000.00			
192	Zion Road Sidewalks-East of Quinn Road	New 5' sidewalk along Zion Road.		$ 220,000.00	$ 54,165.75	$ 165,834.25
		FY2015 GF 100-154-6409	$ 16,450.00		$ 16,450.00	
		FY2015 GF 400-154-6409	$ 203,550.00		$ 37,715.75	
192B	Zion Road Sidewalks-West of Quinn	Replacement of sidewalks on Zion from Quinn Road west to Alice Lane.		$ 214,166.00	$ -	$ 214,166.00
		FY2016 GF 400-154-6409	$ 500,000.00			
		FY2016 GF 400-154-6409 reprogram to proposed Sidewalk projects along Quinn Road between FM 2920 and Rudel Dr. and along Holderrieth Blvd. between FM 2920 and Graham Dr.	$ (285,834.00)			
	4Corners Project	Redevelopment of triangle for City Gateway.		$ 125,000.00	$ -	$ 125,000.00
		FY2014 GF 400-154-6409	$ 75,000.00			
		FY2015 GF 400-154-6409	$ 50,000.00			
194	Market Street Sidewalks	Install sidewalk along the edge of curb on Market Street in the Depot area along with curb and gutter on Walnut adjacent to Depot restrooms		$ 75,000.00	$ 13,722.50	$ 61,277.50
		FY2016 GF 100-154-6409	$ 13,722.50		$ 13,722.50	
		FY2016 GF 400-154-6409	$ 61,277.50			
	Sidewalks	Install sidewalks along Quinn Road between Rudel Dr. and FM 2920 and along Holderrieth Blvd. between Graham Dr. and FM 2920.		$ 609,375.00	$ -	$ 609,375.00
		FY2016 GF 400-154-6409 reprogrammed from Zion Rd West	$ 285,834.00			
		FY2017 RLC 400-121-6409 Proposed	$ 323,541.00			
	Medical Complex Drive Segment 4B and M118 (proposed bond funded)	Construct a two lane roadway and install utilities between South Persimmon east to Hufsmith Kohrville and construct M118 drainage channel south of the Medical Complex Drive location.		$ 20,225,000.00	$ -	$ 20,225,000.00
		FY2017 CPF 400-154-6409 Proposed	$ 20,225,000.00			
195	Wayne Stovall Sports Complex Improvements	Funding for additional improvements to Wayne Stovall Sports Complex as prioritized.		$ 180,000.00	$ -	$ 180,000.00
		FY2017 400-153-6409 Proposed	$ 180,000.00			
	2920 Main St. Project (H-GAC)	Funding for major improvements to FM2920 (Main Street) from the downtown area to Four Corners in conjunction with H-GAC and TxDOT. Initial funding for surveying, engineering, and right of way acquisition.		$ 1,500,000.00	$ -	$ 1,500,000.00
		FY2017 400-154-6409 Proposed	$ 1,500,000.00			

Summary of Capital Projects funded in fund 400 including 188B and 192B and Proposed Projects

	Detail of Cash Allocated	Expense to Date	Remaining Cash
100-153-6409	$ 43,803.00	$ 43,803.00	$ -
100-154-6409	$ 30,172.50	$ 30,172.50	$ -
400-121-6409	$ 458,174.35	$ -	$ 458,174.35
400-153-6409	$ 1,361,197.00	$ 12,603.00	$ 1,348,594.00
400-154-6409	$ 39,297,707.31	$ 6,555,072.04	$ 32,742,635.27
400-156-6302	$ 72,000.00	$ 16,422.40	$ 55,577.60
400-454-6304	$ 51,000.00	$ 49,114.98	$ 1,885.02
400-613-6409	$ 702,619.59	$ 573,742.68	$ 128,876.91
400-614-6304	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ -
400-614-6409	$ 734,088.21	$ 391,688.91	$ 342,399.30
400-615-6409	$ 657,112.60	$ 415,730.16	$ 241,382.44
TEDC Grant	$ 1,700,000.00	$ 1,700,000.00	$ -
Drainage Capital Recovery- not appropriatec	$ 163,861.58	$ -	$ 163,861.58
	$ 45,273,736.14	$ 9,790,349.67	$ 35,483,386.47

PROJECT #	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DETAIL OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	SUMMARY OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	EXPENSE TO DATE: MAY 2016	REMAINING CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT
		CITY OF TOMBALL FY 2017 PROPOSED ENTERPRISE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS				
	Upgrades to NWWTP	Replace electrical conductors, and clarifier equipment, inspect and rehab hydro tanks in the non-potable water system, replace air lift pump controls and new sluice gate, replace electric conduits in the dechlorination and chlorination systems and sludge thickener.		$ 2,838,135.00	$ -	$ 2,838,135.00
		FY2016 EF 400-614-6409	$ 450,000.00			
		FY2017 Proposed EF 400-614-6409	$ 1,388,135.00			
		FY2017 SCR- Proposed transfer from 740-741-6999 to fund project in 400-614-6409	$ 1,000,000.00			
	Upgrades to SWWTP	Install new vertical turbine pumps, extend piping and relocate flow meters, renovate operations building.		$ 648,525.00		$ 648,525.00
		FY2016 EF 400-614-6409	$ 200,000.00			
		FY2017 EF Proposed 400-614-6409	$ 448,525.00		$ -	
	East Side Water Loop Line	Install water line beginning at Snook, east on Hufsmith, around to Broussard Park and then west on Zion Rd. to form a loop on the east side of the City.		$ 800,000.61	$ -	$ 800,000.61
		FY2017 EF-Proposed 400-613-6409 reprogram from Hufsmith Water project	$ 145,479.41			
		FY2017 EF-Proposed 400-613-6409 reprogram from Hufsmith Gas Line improvements 400-615-6409	$ 69,718.20			
		FY2017 EF-Proposed 400-613-6409 reprogram from 400-614-6304 24" Sanitary Sewer E-Hufsmith project	$ 29,014.00			
		FY2017 EF-Proposed 400-613-6409 reprogram from 24" Sanitary Sewer - E. Hufsmith 400-614-6409	$ 89,806.00			
		FY2017 WCR-Proposed transfer in from 730-731-6999 to fund the project in 400-613-6409	$ 465,983.00			
	Sewer Modeling	Create a computer model of the sewer system using GIS to represent how it performs in the field to assess and predict performance changes.		$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ 150,000.00
		FY2017 EF- Proposed 400-614-6409	$ 150,000.00			
		Summary of Proposed Enterprise Fund Projects				
		400-613-6409	$ 800,000.61		$ -	$ 800,000.61
		400-614-6409	$ 3,636,660.00		$ -	$ 3,636,660.00
			$ 4,436,660.61		$ -	$ 4,436,660.61
		CITY OF TOMBALL BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY PARK				
179	Tomball Business and Technology Park (bond funded)	Located at the Northwest corner of Hufsmith-Kohrville and Holderrieth Road for the development of a Business Park.		$ 8,500,000.00	$ 5,727,058.61	$ 2,772,941.39
		FY2013- Bond funds	$ 8,500,000.00		$ 5,727,058.61	
		460-460-6409	$ 8,500,000.00		$ 5,727,058.61	$ 2,772,941.39
Grand Total Cash Allocated for Projects			$ 58,210,396.75	$ 58,210,396.75	$ 15,517,408.28	$ 42,692,988.47

Enterprise Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2016-2017 Budget Worksheet - Adopted Budget

	FY2014 Actuals	FY2015 Actuals	FY2016 Budget	FY2016 Projection	FY2017 Budget
Operating Revenues:					
Water sales	$ 4,578,685	$ 4,447,785	$ 4,500,000	$ 4,100,000	$ 4,200,000
Sewer sales	2,372,163	2,320,748	2,370,000	2,100,000	2,100,000
Gas sales	3,578,145	3,295,521	3,265,000	2,950,000	3,000,000
Tap fees	216,414	173,983	215,000	125,000	125,000
Reconnect fees	28,040	24,919	27,500	30,000	30,000
Interest	(2,413)	33,587	27,000	19,000	19,000
Contributions	670,000	670,000	558,148	558,148	558,148
Other	153,791	156,236	152,200	173,780	167,500
Total Operating Revenues	11,594,825	11,122,777	11,114,848	10,055,928	10,199,648
Expenses:					
Enterprise Administration	3,958,650	4,195,752	3,275,835	3,282,023	3,312,598
Utility Billing	247,155	246,465	276,509	283,569	288,781
Water	2,296,665	2,268,271	3,350,614	2,675,087	3,128,059
Wastewater	1,333,591	1,601,951	2,487,906	2,614,525	4,107,480
Gas	1,998,082	1,687,978	2,423,250	1,558,342	1,803,099
Total Operating Expenses	9,834,143	10,000,417	11,814,114	10,413,546	12,640,017
Net Revenue Available for Debt	1,760,682	1,122,360	(699,266)	(357,618)	(2,440,369)
Debt Service	245,129	196,878	738,350	739,558	706,685
Total Debt Service	245,129	196,878	738,350	739,558	706,685
Debt Coverage on Total Debt	718%	570%	-95%	-48%	-345%
Net Income (Excluding Depr.)	1,515,553	925,482	(1,437,616)	(1,097,176)	(3,147,054)
Beginning Fund Balance	19,791,019	21,306,572	22,232,054	22,232,054	21,134,878
Ending Fund Balance	21,306,572	22,232,054	20,794,438	21,134,878	17,987,824
Fund Balance as % of Operating Costs	217%	222%	176%	203%	142%

CITY OF TOMBALL
Enterprise Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
ENTERPRISE FUND REVENUES	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5500 SALE OF CITY PROPERTY	$0	$0	$0	$0	$16,280	$10,000
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	$6,242	$1,351	$873	$1,500	$750	$750
5560 RETURNED CHECK FINES	$913	$731	$768	$700	$750	$750
5600 WATER SALES	$4,669,354	$4,578,685	$4,447,785	$4,500,000	$4,100,000	$4,200,000
5610 WATER TAPS	$70,385	$70,085	$60,035	$75,000	$50,000	$50,000
5620 WATER RECONNECT FEES	$31,029	$28,040	$24,919	$27,500	$30,000	$30,000
5630 AMP PLAN BALANCE	($1,149)	$92	$1,598	$1,000	$1,500	$1,500
5640 SEWER SALES	$2,365,611	$2,372,163	$2,320,748	$2,370,000	$2,100,000	$2,100,000
5650 SEWER TAPS	$43,635	$58,495	$47,515	$65,000	$25,000	$25,000
5670 GAS SALES	$3,061,634	$3,578,145	$3,295,521	$3,265,000	$2,950,000	$3,000,000
5680 GAS TAPS	$76,650	$87,834	$66,433	$75,000	$50,000	$50,000
5690 PENALTIES	$124,454	$107,898	$108,374	$105,000	$110,000	$110,000
5695 ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGES	$43,412	$45,063	$46,221	$45,000	$46,000	$46,000
5741 GAIN (LOSS) SALE CITY PROPERTY	$0	($1,345)	$0	$0	$0	$0
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	$670,000	$670,000	$670,000	$558,148	$558,148	$558,148
5780 OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
5800 INTEREST INCOME	$11,759	$6,924	$22,668	$26,000	$17,500	$17,500
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	($630)	($9,337)	$9,321	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUND REVENUES	**$11,173,299**	**$11,594,824**	**$11,122,779**	**$11,114,848**	**$10,055,928**	**$10,199,648**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE	600-611 UTILITY-ADMINISTRATIVE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$126,837	$245,733	$225,557	$243,823
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$28,597	$55,124	$66,355	$39,237
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$1,960	$2,060	$2,060	$2,000
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$7,329	$0	$6,789	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$12,784	$0	$5,720	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$3,445	$1,165	$2,255	$3,601
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$0	$0	$432	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,425	$1,615	$2,255	$2,495
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$13,768	$23,851	$23,698	$22,832
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$23,703	$42,238	$38,779	$40,889
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$4,107	$6,733	$4,271	$4,138
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$106	$0	$0	$0
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$0	$0	$0	$4,000
6040 OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BEN.	$20,901	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$244,962**	**$378,519**	**$378,171**	**$363,015**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$1,456	$975	$975	$1,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$0	$800	$800	$800
6103 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$0	$400	$0	$0
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$957	$500	$500	$500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$507	$150	$568	$500
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$1,646	$2,300	$1,700	$2,000
6109 POSTAGE	$0	$100	$100	$100

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
ENTERPRISE FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE	600-611 UTILITY-ADMINISTRATIVE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$8,320	$350	$350	$350
6130 FURNITURE <$20,000	$0	$0	$1,200	$0
SUPPLIES	**$12,886**	**$5,575**	**$6,193**	**$5,250**
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$250	$0
6205 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$79	$150	$100	$150
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$79**	**$150**	**$350**	**$150**
6302 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,ENGINEER	$0	$0	$0	$85,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$29,484	$30,432	$36,000	$40,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$300	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$400	$1,291	$1,291	$1,300
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	$3,600	$4,800	$4,800	$4,800
6337 TRAINING	$1,098	$1,250	$1,400	$1,300
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$111	$250	$250	$250
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$34,993**	**$39,523**	**$45,241**	**$134,150**
6410 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	$1,408,664	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$1,408,664**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6691 TRANSFERS OUT	$2,031,276	$2,400,125	$2,400,125	$2,342,169
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	$462,892	$451,943	$451,943	$467,864
TRANSFERS	**$2,494,168**	**$2,852,068**	**$2,852,068**	**$2,810,033**
TOTAL UTILITY-ADMINISTRATIVE	**$4,195,752**	**$3,275,835**	**$3,282,023**	**$3,312,598**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY BILLING	600-612 UTILITY BILLING

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$37,752	$44,690	$42,771	$47,476
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$92,324	$109,669	$101,814	$111,037
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$2,352	$1,803	$2,990	$2,250
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$6,939	$0	$3,585	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$7,895	$0	$2,274	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$5,952	$604	$1,008	$1,123
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,790	$1,065	$700	$995
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$11,123	$12,098	$11,555	$12,498
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$19,504	$21,425	$21,046	$22,383
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$1,317	$1,850	$1,826	$1,769
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$186,948**	**$193,204**	**$189,569**	**$199,531**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$11,567	$4,980	$1,200	$3,200
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$63	$0	$100	$100
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$48	$800	$800	$800
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$1,224	$1,750	$1,500	$1,500
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$1,496	$2,500	$2,000	$2,000
6109 POSTAGE	$18,157	$20,000	$21,500	$22,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$225	$500	$500	$500
SUPPLIES	**$32,780**	**$30,530**	**$27,600**	**$30,100**
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$1,000	$500	$500
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$4,313	$5,225	$6,500	$6,500
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$1,874	$300	$500	$500

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY BILLING	600-612 UTILITY BILLING

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	$0	$600	$0	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$6,187**	**$7,125**	**$7,500**	**$7,500**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$0	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$721	$750	$8,000	$750
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$12,667	$8,000	$14,000	$14,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$0	$1,400	$1,400	$1,400
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$292	$500	$500	$500
6337 TRAINING	$245	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$6,625	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$20,550**	**$45,650**	**$58,900**	**$51,650**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL UTILITY BILLING	**$246,465**	**$276,509**	**$283,569**	**$288,781**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	WATER	600-613 - WATER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$246,721	$314,287	$279,049	$325,384
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$4,071	$4,635	$5,026	$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$9,257	$9,785	$9,800	$9,500
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	$16,207	$15,450	$10,000	$8,000
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$14,038	$0	$7,114	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$14,530	$0	$8,319	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$4,150	$556	$3,372	$2,175
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$392	$0	$428	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$3,700	$3,645	$3,400	$3,760
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$22,304	$26,686	$24,278	$27,354
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$38,838	$46,631	$43,663	$48,987
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$8,546	$11,964	$11,963	$11,589
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$87	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$382,841**	**$433,639**	**$406,412**	**$441,384**
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	$65	$0	$0	$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$67,147	$140,000	$130,000	$130,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$2,852	$3,300	$3,300	$3,300
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$15,057	$22,000	$15,000	$15,000
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$52,110	$100,000	$90,000	$90,000
6111 TAP SUPPLIES AND COMPONENTS	$14,600	$0	$15,000	$15,000

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	WATER	600-613 - WATER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$2,823	$9,000	$8,000	$8,000
SUPPLIES	**$154,654**	**$274,300**	**$261,300**	**$261,300**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$2,978	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$3,254	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$34,656	$175,000	$175,000	$175,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$40,888**	**$179,500**	**$179,500**	**$179,500**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$32,825	$29,000	$29,000	$29,000
6305 N.HARRIS CTY.REG.WATER AUTH.	$1,501,992	$1,550,000	$1,550,000	$1,750,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$2,806	$2,100	$2,500	$2,500
6313 UTILITIES-ELECTRIC	$171,872	$200,000	$200,000	$200,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$1,955	$1,825	$1,825	$1,825
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$359	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$367	$300	$300	$300
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$839	$750	$750	$750
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$407	$850	$850	$850
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$0	$150	$150	$150
6337 TRAINING	$3,572	$3,500	$3,500	$3,500
6361 STUDIES AND ANALYSIS	$14,787	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$15,147	$15,200	$15,500	$15,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$1,746,928**	**$1,827,175**	**$1,827,875**	**$2,027,875**
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$0	$436,000	$0	$218,000
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$200,000	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$636,000**	**$0**	**$218,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	WATER	600-613 - WATER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
BAD DEBTS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$67,190	$0	$0	$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	($124,230)	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	**($57,040)**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL UTILITY-WATER	**$2,268,271**	**$3,350,614**	**$2,675,087**	**$3,128,059**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	SEWER	600-614-SEWER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$336,521	$407,524	$383,807	$425,206
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$3,031	$4,635	$4,635	$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$10,449	$15,862	$8,862	$15,400
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	$31,701	$20,600	$33,433	$25,000
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$17,835	$0	$10,921	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$18,460	$0	$10,539	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$9,810	$1,365	$5,132	$4,381
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$128	$0	$175	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$3,260	$3,815	$3,815	$4,395
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$31,815	$34,791	$34,706	$36,933
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$53,756	$60,984	$62,006	$66,141
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$6,330	$9,850	$8,484	$8,219
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$208	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$523,304**	**$559,426**	**$566,515**	**$590,310**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$291	$100	$130	$130
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$13,802	$10,500	$22,500	$42,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$2,744	$4,600	$4,600	$4,600
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$16,151	$20,000	$18,000	$18,000
6109 POSTAGE	$92	$100	$100	$100
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$73,516	$70,000	$70,000	$90,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$4,081	$6,000	$12,000	$6,000
SUPPLIES	**$110,677**	**$111,300**	**$127,330**	**$160,830**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	SEWER	600-614-SEWER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$21,590	$12,000	$12,000	$12,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$3,976	$2,500	$4,000	$4,000
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$599,140	$509,000	$509,000	$807,000
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	$0	$100,000	$100,000	$50,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$624,706**	**$623,500**	**$625,000**	**$873,000**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$12,380	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$2,769	$2,800	$2,800	$2,800
6313 UTILITIES-ELECTRIC	$180,274	$170,000	$174,000	$174,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$99,108	$55,000	$169,000	$100,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,099	$880	$880	$880
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$0	$0	$6,000	$4,000
6337 TRAINING	$2,742	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
6361 STUDIES AND ANALYSIS	$43,734	$122,000	$122,000	$122,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$41,683	$70,000	$70,000	$70,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$383,789**	**$443,680**	**$567,680**	**$496,680**
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$0	$750,000	$78,000	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$750,000**	**$78,000**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$146,000	$0	$0	$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	($186,525)	$0	$650,000	$1,986,660
TRANSFERS	**($40,525)**	**$0**	**$650,000**	**$1,986,660**
DEBT	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL UTILITY-SEWER	**$1,601,951**	**$2,487,906**	**$2,614,525**	**$4,107,480**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	GAS	600-615 -GAS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$202,571	$254,021	$226,632	$260,312
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$4,142	$4,635	$4,635	$4,635
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$11,433	$8,240	$9,840	$8,000
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	$12,847	$15,450	$24,701	$15,000
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$10,925	$0	$5,943	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$15,306	$0	$9,103	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$14,475	$3,259	$3,228	$3,306
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$485	$0	$888	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,515	$2,450	$2,445	$2,665
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$19,980	$22,062	$21,672	$22,706
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$33,914	$38,443	$38,397	$40,662
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$3,092	$3,575	$3,291	$3,188
6026 UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$203	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$330,888**	**$352,135**	**$350,775**	**$360,474**
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	$28	$140	$200	$200
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$89,682	$60,000	$78,750	$60,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$2,556	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$9,025	$14,000	$9,000	$10,000
6109 POSTAGE	$0	$0	$350	$350
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$247	$2,800	$0	$0
6111 TAP SUPPLIES AND COMPENENTS	$12,821	$0	$1,000	$1,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
ENTERPRISE FUND	GAS	600-615 -GAS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$7,756	$20,000	$17,000	$10,000
6129 GAS PURCHASES	$1,257,119	$1,900,000	$1,000,000	$1,300,000
SUPPLIES	**$1,379,234**	**$1,999,940**	**$1,109,300**	**$1,384,550**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$1,000	$500
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$872	$800	$1,000	$1,000
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$9,381	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	$176	$0	$0	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$10,429**	**$5,800**	**$7,000**	**$6,500**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$14,549	$12,000	$40,000	$15,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$2,555	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
6313 UTILITIES-ELECTRIC	$1,702	$1,800	$1,800	$1,800
6322 INSPECTION SERVICES	$0	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$6,611	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,299	$1,250	$1,250	$1,250
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$228	$225	$225	$225
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$3,080	$3,100	$3,000	$3,000
6337 TRAINING	$15,780	$18,000	$18,000	$18,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$3,203	$2,500	$2,800	$2,800
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$49,007**	**$48,375**	**$76,575**	**$51,575**
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$0	$17,000	$14,692	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$17,000**	**$14,692**	**$0**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	GAS	600-615 -GAS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$31,873	$0	$0	$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	($113,453)	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	**($81,580)**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL UTILITY-GAS	**$1,687,978**	**$2,423,250**	**$1,558,342**	**$1,803,099**

CITY OF TOMBALL

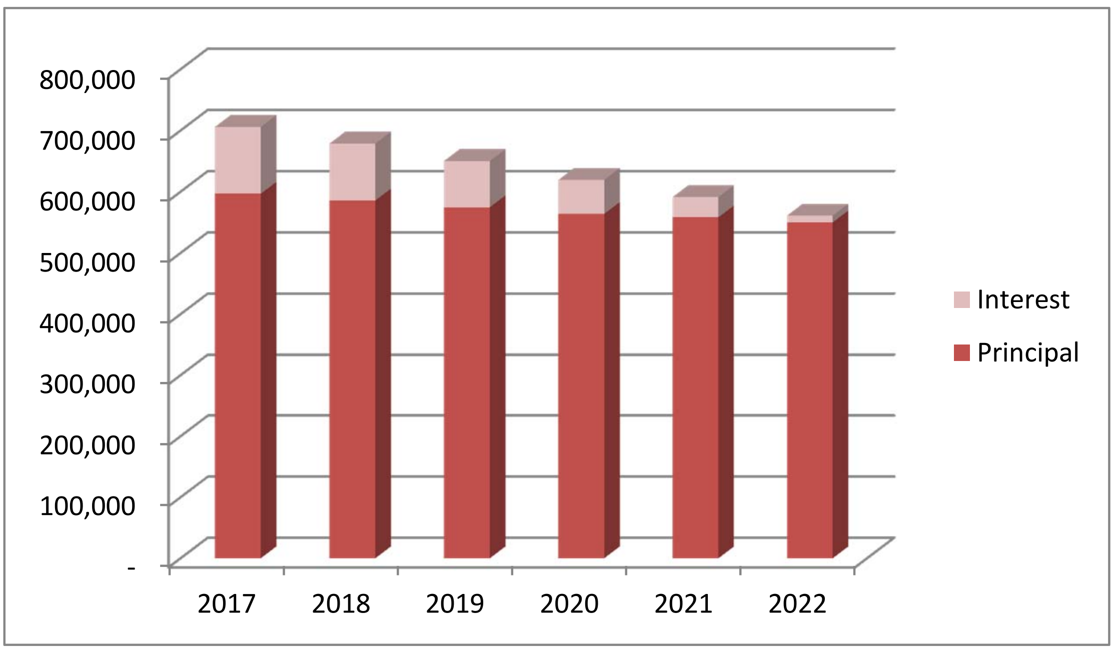
FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	DEBT	600-616 DEBT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6901 INTEREST - BONDS	$189,393	$124,280	$124,280	$109,155
6906 BOND FEES AND COST	$7,485	$820	$2,028	$780
6911 PRINCIPAL - BONDS	$0	$613,250	$613,250	$596,750
DEBT	**$196,878**	**$738,350**	**$739,558**	**$706,685**
TOTAL DEBT	**$196,878**	**$738,350**	**$739,558**	**$706,685**

City of Tomball
Enterprise Fund
Consolidated Debt Payment Schedule
2016-2017 Adopted Budget

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	**Total**
2017	596,750	109,154	705,904
2018	585,750	92,909	678,659
2019	574,750	75,501	650,251
2020	563,750	55,605	619,355
2021	558,250	33,165	591,415
2022	550,000	11,000	561,000
Total	$ 3,429,250	$ 377,334	$ 3,806,584



City of Tomball
Series 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds- Enterprise Portion
$8,650,000 - Tax Supported 45%, Utility System 55%
Issue Date : July 1, 2011

Fiscal Year	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P & I
2017	596,750	2.500%	109,154	705,904
2018	585,750	3.000%	92,909	678,659
2019	574,750	3.000%	75,501	650,251
2020	563,750	4.000%	55,605	619,355
2021	558,250	4.000%	33,165	591,415
2022	550,000	4.000%	11,000	561,000
Total	$ 3,429,250		$ 377,334	$ 3,806,584

City of Tomball
650-Internal Service Funds - General Fund Fleet Replacement
2016-2017 City Manager Adopted Budget

	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Transfers	502,247	390,000	390,000	141,812
Other	12,626	-	54,000	30,000
Interest	1,201	-	4,800	5,400
Total	516,074	390,000	448,800	177,212
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	360,537	390,000	315,797	141,812
Total	360,537	390,000	315,797	141,812
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	155,537	-	133,003	35,400
Beginning Fund Balance	2,087,626	2,243,163	2,243,163	2,376,166
Ending Fund Balance	2,243,163	2,243,163	2,376,166	2,411,566

City of Tomball
650-Internal Service Funds - Enterprise Fund Fleet Replacement
2016-2017 City Manager Adopted Budget

	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Transfers	245,063	-	-	40,000
Total	245,063	-	-	40,000
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	76,628	-	175,710	40,000
Total	76,628	-	175,710	40,000
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	168,435	-	(175,710)	-
Beginning Fund Balance	423,259	591,694	591,694	415,984
Ending Fund Balance	591,694	591,694	415,984	415,984

City of Tomball
650-Internal Service Funds - Special Revenue Fund Fleet Replacement
2016-2017 City Manager Adopted Budget

	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Transfers	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total		20,000	20,000	20,000
Expenditures:				
Total	-	-	-	-
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	20,000	20,000	20,000
Beginning Fund Balance	19,742	19,742	19,742	39,742
Ending Fund Balance	19,742	39,742	39,742	59,742

CITY OF TOMBALL
650 - Fleet Replacement Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
FLEET REPLACEMENT REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5500 SALE OF CITY PROPERTY	$0	$65,000	$12,626	$0	$54,000	$30,000
5741 GAIN (LOSS) DISPOSAL CITY PROP	$13,054	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
5800 INTEREST INCOME	$1,441	$734	$1,201	$0	$4,800	$5,400
5910 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	$234,500	$593,802	$502,247	$390,000	$390,000	$141,812
5911 TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	$82,200	$102,500	$245,063	$0	$0	$40,000
5961 TRANSFER IN	$0	$50,000	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
TOTAL FLEET REPLACEMENT REVENUES	**$331,195**	**$812,036**	**$781,137**	**$410,000**	**$468,800**	**$237,212**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
FLEET REPLACEMENT	GEN FUND FLEET REPLACEMEN	650-651 GEN FUND FLEET

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$8,749	$210,000	$132,249	$0
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	$80,849	$180,000	$183,548	$141,812
6410 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	$270,939	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$360,537**	**$390,000**	**$315,797**	**$141,812**
TOTAL GEN FUND FLEET REPLACEMEN	**$360,537**	**$390,000**	**$315,797**	**$141,812**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
FLEET REPLACEMENT	UTILITY FUND FLEET REPLAC	650-652 UTILITY FUND FLEET

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$175,710	$0
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	$5,360	$0	$0	$40,000
6410 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	$71,268	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$76,628**	**$0**	**$175,710**	**$40,000**
TOTAL UTILITY FUND FLEET REPLAC	**$76,628**	**$0**	**$175,710**	**$40,000**

730 - Water Capital Recovery Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
2016-2017 Adopted Budget

	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:					
Water Capital Recovery Fee	219,025	246,383	200,000	290,000	200,000
Interest	448	810	400	4,500	4,000
Total	219,473	247,193	200,400	294,500	204,000
Expenditures:					
Services and Charges	15,685	(7,404)	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	465,983
Total	15,685	(7,404)	-	-	465,983
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	203,789	254,598	200,400	294,500	(261,983)
Beginning Fund Balance	1,065,578	1,269,367	1,523,965	1,523,965	1,818,465
Ending Fund Balance	1,269,367	1,523,965	1,724,365	1,818,465	1,556,482

CITY OF TOMBALL
730 - Water Capital Revenue Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5800 INTEREST INCOME	$885	$448	$810	$400	$4,500	$4,000
5810 WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY FEE	$302,083	$219,025	$246,383	$200,000	$290,000	$200,000
TOTAL WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY REVENUES	**$302,968**	**$219,473**	**$247,193**	**$200,400**	**$294,500**	**$204,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	730-731 WATER CAPITAL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	($7,404)	$0	$0	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**($7,404)**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6691 TRANSFERS OUT	$0	$0	$0	$465,983
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$465,983**
TOTAL WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	**($7,404)**	**$0**	**$0**	**$465,983**

740 - Sewer Capital Recovery Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
2016-2017 Adopted Budget

	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:					
Sewer Capital Recovery Fee	236,296	288,809	225,000	296,000	250,000
Interest	546	972	500	5,200	5,000
Total	236,842	289,781	225,500	301,200	255,000
Expenditures:					
Services and Charges	15,685	12,189	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Total	15,685	12,189	-	-	1,000,000
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	221,158	277,593	225,500	301,200	(745,000)
Beginning Fund Balance	1,263,060	1,484,218	1,761,811	1,761,811	2,063,011
Ending Fund Balance	1,484,218	1,761,811	1,987,311	2,063,011	1,318,011

CITY OF TOMBALL

740 - Sewer Capital Revenue Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY REVENUES	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5800 INTEREST	$1,074	$546	$972	$500	$5,200	$5,000
5840 SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY FEE	$353,070	$236,296	$288,809	$225,000	$296,000	$250,000
TOTAL SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY REVENUES	**$354,144**	**$236,842**	**$289,781**	**$225,500**	**$301,200**	**$255,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	740-741 SEWER CAPITAL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$12,189	$0	$0	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$12,189**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,000,000**
TOTAL SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	**$12,189**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,000,000**

City of Tomball
910 Employee Benefit Trust Fund
2016-2017 City Manager Adopted Budget

	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2016 Projection	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues:				
Transfers	2,188,033	2,291,634	2,291,634	2,598,249
ESD#15 Reimbursement	-	-	24,286	42,095
Interest	542	-	2,500	2,000
Total	2,188,575	2,291,634	2,318,420	2,642,344
Expenditures:				
Health Insurance Costs	2,130,436	2,229,238	2,166,284	2,554,033
Services and Charges	42,453	62,766	61,000	62,214
Total	2,172,889	2,292,004	2,227,284	2,616,247
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	15,686	(370)	91,136	26,097
Beginning Fund Balance	984,621	1,000,306	1,000,306	1,091,442
Ending Fund Balance	1,000,306	999,936	1,091,442	1,117,539

CITY OF TOMBALL
910 - Health Insurance Revenue Fund Detail

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016		FY 2017
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST REVENUES	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5474 ESD#15 STATION 5 PAYROLL REIMBURSEMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0	$24,286	$42,095
5800 INTEREST	$523	$299	$542	$0	$2,500	$2,000
5961 TRANSFERS IN	$2,091,322	$2,180,930	$2,188,033	$2,291,634	$2,291,634	$2,598,249
TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST REVENUES	**$2,091,845**	**$2,181,229**	**$2,188,575**	**$2,291,634**	**$2,318,420**	**$2,642,344**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST	HEALTH INSURANCE	910-920 HEALTH INSURANCE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	$2,130,436	$2,229,238	$2,166,284	$2,554,033
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$2,130,436**	**$2,229,238**	**$2,166,284**	**$2,554,033**
6304 PROF. SERVICES- OTHER	$42,453	$44,766	$43,000	$44,214
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$0	$18,000	$18,000	$18,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$42,453**	**$62,766**	**$61,000**	**$62,214**
TOTAL HEALTH INSURANCE	**$2,172,889**	**$2,292,004**	**$2,227,284**	**$2,616,247**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
TOMBALL LEGACY FUND	LEGACY FUND	990-990 LEGACY FUND

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2015 ACTUAL	2016 BUDGET	2016 PROJECTION	2017 BUDGET
6359 GRANTS	$2,539	$0	$0	$0
6399 SERVICE CHARGES	$226	$0	$0	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$2,765**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL LEGACY FUND	**$2,765**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

ACTIVE SUPPLEMENTAL

GENERAL FUND

FUND-DEPT-ACCT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
100-114-6206	SEAL AND PAINT ALL VINYL WALLS AT CITY HALL	1	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	$27,753
CITY SECRETARY TOTAL				**$27,753**
100-116	PART TIME ADMIN ASST./FLOATER - *(6004-$10400; 6021-$796)*	1	PERSONNEL	$11,196
FINANCE TOTAL				**$11,196**
100-117-6320	WIRELESS - IT	2	HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	$16,000
100-117-6103	DESKTOP COMPUTER FOR KIOSK AT PW SVC CTR-UT.ADMIN	1	HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	$2,000
100-117-6103	LAPTOP - UTILITY BILLING	1	HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	$1,500
100-117-6103	NEW MODEMS AND MDTS FOR FP-2 and FP-3 - FD	1	HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	$5,100
100-117-6101	PUBLIC WORKS TRAINING ROOM AUDIO VIDEO - PW	1	HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	$11,000
INFORMATION SYSTEMS TOTAL				**$35,600**
100-121	TWO SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS	1	PERSONNEL	** $192,364
	(6003-$93138; 6005-$11135; 6021-$7968; 6022-$14050; 6024-$50323; 6106-$10000; 6107-$5750)			-
POLICE DEPARTMENT TOTAL				**$192,364**
100-131-6206	COMMUNITY CENTER REMODEL BATHROOMS	1	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	$15,000
COMMUNITY CENTER TOTAL				**$15,000**
100-153-6207	LED LIGHTING UPGRADE FOR PARKS	1	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	$30,000
100-153-6999	Z	2	NEW EQUIPMENT	$180,000
100-153-6999	BROUSSARD PARK DEVELOPMENT	3	NEW EQUIPMENT	$300,000
PARKS TOTAL				**$510,000**
GENERAL FUND TOTAL				**$791,913**

SEIZURE FUND

ORGUNIT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
200-221-6106	CAMERA SYSTEM FOR SKYWATCH TOWERS	1	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	$20,000
200-221-6103	WAVE UNITS (2 ADDITIONAL)	2	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	$9,000
SEIZURE FUND TOTAL				**$29,000**

COURT SECURITY

ORGUNIT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
220-122-6119	SECURITY CAMERA SYSTEM	1	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	$56,000
COURT SECURITY FUND TOTAL				**$56,000**

**** SRO EXPENSE ($192,364) - REVENUE (100-5730) $141,052.50 = TOTAL SRO NET COST $51,311.00**

COURT TECHNOLOGY

ORGUNIT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
230-122-6103	RADIO AND VOICE RECORDER	1	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	$43,000
230-122-6320	CLEAR SUBSCRIPTION	2	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	$11,000
COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND TOTAL				**$54,000**

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

ORGUNIT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
240-243	PART TIME ADMIN ASSISTANT	1	PERSONNEL	$14,096
	(6004-$10400; 6021-$796; 6101-$2700; 6107-$200)			-
240-243-6329	STORAGE ADDITION	2	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	$5,533
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND TOTAL				**$19,629**

ENTERPRISE FUND

ORGUNIT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
600-611-6302	RATE STUDY FOR ENTERPRISE FUND		HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	$85,000
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION TOTAL				**$85,000**
600-614-6207	SANITARY SEWER T.V.and C. POINT REPAIRS, LINING.	1	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	$250,000
600-614-6106	CHAIN HOISTS 3 REPLACEMENTS/1 NEW	2	NEW EQUIPMENT	$30,000
600-614-6207	BACK-UP GAS FEED SYSTEM @ THE SWWTP.	3	NEW EQUIPMENT	$7,000
600-614-6110	BIOCOPE (ERI) GREASE CONTROL CHEMICAL	4	NEW EQUIPMENT	$20,000
600-614-6207	LED LIGHTING UPGRADE FOR NandS WWTPS	5	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	$50,000
SEWER TOTAL				**$357,000**
ENTERPRISE FUND TOTAL				**$442,000**

SUPPLEMENTAL TOTAL	**$1,382,542**

CUT SUPPLEMENTAL

GENERAL FUND

ORGUNIT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
100-117-6320	INCODE UPGRADE 10.0 - IT	1	HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	$35,000
100-117-6312	CELLULAR BOOSTER - IT	3	HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	$4,000
100-117-6101	KEY TRACER KEY CONTROL - PD	1	HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	$8,700
100-117-6320	LATENT PRINT SCANNER-PD	2	HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	$40,250
100-117-6103	MICROSOFT SURFACE PRO TABLETS - PD	3	HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	$7,500
INFORMATION SYSTEMS TOTAL				**$95,450**
100-121	NEW PATROL OFFICER POSITION	2	PERSONNEL	$96,182
	(6003-$46569; 6005-$5568; 6021-$3984; 6022-$7025; 6024-$25161; 6106-$5000; 6107-$2875)			-
100-121-6998	SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS VEHICLES	1	VEHICLES	$60,000
POLICE DEPARTMENT TOTAL				**$156,182**
100-142	ELEVATE FIRE PREVENTION MANAGER TO ASSIST CHIEF	1	PERSONNEL	$7,484
	(6001-$6178; 6021-$473; 6022-$833)			-
100-142	CERTIFIED EMERGENCY VEHICLE TECHNICIAN			
	(6003-$40162; 6021-$3068; 6022-$5410; 6024-$25140)	3	PERSONNEL	$73,780
100-142-6019	GRANT PT PAID ACCESS TO THE DEFERRED COMP	4	PERSONNEL	$0
100-142-6998	FP-3 TAHOE VEHICLE	5	VEHICLES	$40,000
100-142-6009	CERTIFICATION PAY CRITERIA	2	PERSONNEL	$4,200
100-142-6998	C 3 - TAHOE UPGRADE TO SUBURBAN	5	VEHICLES	$10,000
FIRE DEPARTMENT TOTAL				**$135,464**
100-157-6206	REMODEL DISPATCH	1	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	$19,200
100-157-6206	JAIL CELL PADDING	2	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	*$19,869
FACILITIES MAINTENANCE TOTAL				**$39,069**
GENERAL FUND TOTAL				**$426,165**

ENTERPRISE FUND

ORGUNIT	TITLE	PRIORITY	TYPE	AMOUNT
600-614-6999	SCADA IMPLEMENTATION FOR ASSET MGMT AND CONTROL	6	HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE	$400,000
SEWER TOTAL				**$400,000**
ENTERPRISE FUND TOTAL				**$400,000**

SUPPLEMENTAL TOTAL	**$826,165**

** ADDED TO FUND 200-221-6119 2016 PROJECTIONS

Staffing

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Adopted 2017	
General Fund (GF)								
City Hall Administration								
City Manager's Office	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Mayor and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City Secretary's Office	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	
Human Resources	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	
Finance	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.50	*
Information Systems	-	1.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	
Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	57.00	59.00	58.00	58.50	59.50	59.50	61.50	*
Municipal Court	5.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	
Community Center	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	
Fire Department	14.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	25.00	25.00	27.50	
Fire Marshal's Office	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.50	2.50	2.50	-	
Emergency Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Development								
Building Permits and inspections	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	
Engineering and Planning	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	7.00	5.00	5.00	
Public Works Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Facilities Maintenance	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Garage	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Parks	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	
Streets	8.20	8.20	7.20	7.20	7.20	8.20	8.20	
Total General Fund	125.40	129.90	129.40	130.40	140.40	141.40	143.90	
Enterprise Fund (EF)								
Utilities administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	
Utility Billing	6.00	6.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	
Water	7.20	7.20	8.20	8.20	8.20	8.20	8.20	
Wastewater	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.20	
Gas	6.20	6.20	6.20	6.20	6.20	6.20	6.20	
Total Enterprise Fund	32.60	32.60	31.60	31.60	31.60	32.60	32.60	
Special Revenue Funds	3.00	2.50	12.00	12.00	3.00	3.00	3.50	*
Total Paid staff	161.00	165.00	173.00	174.00	175.00	177.00	180.00	

For the 2016-2017 Budget

GF	Finance Department	Part Time Admin Assist/Floater	0.50
GF	Police Department	School Resource Officer	2.00
GF	Fire Marshal	Transferred to Fire Department	-
SF	Hotel Occupancy	Part Time Admin Assist/Floater	0.50
		Total	3.00

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

Conduct Public Hearing of the City Council of the City of Tomball to Consider Proposed Assessments Against Yaupon Trails Section One Properties in the City of Tomball Public Improvement District Number Five (PID 5) Established by City Council Resolution No. 2015-05

Background:

Origination:

Scott Bean, Hawes Hill Calderon, LLP

Recommendation:

N/A

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Glenn Windsor, CPA Finance Director

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Public Hearing Notice

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS

MONDAY, AUGUST 15, 2016

6:00 P.M.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL TO CONSIDER PROPOSED ASSESSMENTS AGAINST YAUPON TRAILS SECTION ONE PROPERTIES IN THE CITY OF TOMBALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER FIVE ESTABLISHED BY CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 2015-05.

In accordance with Chapter 372 Local Government Code, the Assessment Roll for Yaupon Trails Section One properties in the City of Tomball Public Improvement District Number Five has been prepared and is on file and open for public inspection in the office of the City Secretary. A public hearing on the assessment will be held by the City Council as follows:

DATE & TIME: Monday, August 15, 2016, 6:00 p.m.
PLACE: City Council Chambers, 401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas 77375
COST OF IMPROVEMENTS: $1,263,115.00

GENERAL NATURE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS: The public improvements include the construction of water lines, sanitary sewers, storm sewers and drainage, gas lines, street paving, detention facilities, open space and amenities, erosion control, as well as engineering, contingency provisions, financing, and administrative costs.

BOUNDARIES: The boundaries are described in the Final Plat of Yaupon Trails Section 1, a Subdivision of 10.9461 Acres or 476,809.37 Square Feet of Land, Being a Replat of Unrestricted Reserve “E”, Final Plat of Leslie’s Park, Recorded in Film Code 4000005. H.C.M.R. Situated in the Joseph House Survey, Abstract No. 34, City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, 1 Block, 37 Lots, 2 Reserves, March 10, 2015.

Written and oral objections will be considered at the hearing. All interested persons are hereby notified of the described hearing, and of their right to appear and be heard on the matter.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall, City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 28th day of July 2016 by 5:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meetings.

Doris Speer
Doris Speer
City Secretary, TRMC

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please feel free to contact the City Secretary’s office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-6256 for further information. AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.ci.tomball.tx.us.

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:
Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-16, an Ordinance of the City Council of Tomball, Texas, Approving the Service and Assessment Plan for the City of Tomball Public Improvement District Number Five, Yaupon Trails, Section One.

Background:
Public infrastructure improvements are nearly complete for Section One of Yaupon Trails Subdivision within Public Improvement District Number Five created by the City in 2015. Per Chapter 372 of the Local Government Code, a service and assessment plan and an assessment roll for Section One must be approved by City Council that will levy the assessment on each of the lots in Section One. There are 37 lots in the PID. The Plan shows the estimated total costs for public improvements in the PID and the assessments to be levied against residential property in the PID. Each property (lot) will pay a pro-rata portion of the public improvement costs. The Plan also specifies how the assessments are to be collected.

The assessments prescribed in the Plan are by lot. The total, one-time assessment per lot is specified in the plan as well as the annual installment (financed assessment rate at 2.75% annual interest) as follows:

Total Assessment	Annual Assessment Installment	Financed Assessment Term	Annual Administrative Cost	Total Annual Payment
$ 27,667.16	$2,275.88	15 years	$ 133.79	$ 2,389.68

The annual payment, principal, and interest are demonstrated on the attached example amortization schedule (Exhibit A) which will be kept for each property covered by the assessment. The principal amount of the assessment is payable at any time by each homeowner which would terminate the assessment.

The assessments are formulated to reimburse the developer for the public infrastructure costs of the development plus interest while staying around the equivalent of a $0.65 tax rate. For illustration, the attached amortization schedule details the amortization for each lot in Section One. It is estimated that the average price of the homes to be constructed on Lot Category 1 properties will be $350,000. The annual assessment payment for the Lot Category 1 is $2,389.68, or the equivalent of a $0.68 tax rate on a $350,000 home.

Proper disclosure notices detailing the assessment will be presented to potential homebuyers by the homebuilders, and for acknowledgement at closing in the same manner as disclosure notices used in MUDs and other special districts with an ad valorem tax rate.

The District Administrator will work with City staff on the collection of the assessments. The PID assessments will be collected on an annual basis in the same manner as property taxes and transferred to a City-established PID revenue fund. A reimbursement report will be performed by an independent CPA firm prior to reimbursement to the developer. The revenues will be disbursed to the developer once a year after administrative costs have been deducted.

Origination:

Scott Bean, Hawes Hill Calderon, LLP

Recommendation:

Approval of Ordinance 2016-16, approving the Service and Assessment Plan and Section One Assessment Roll for Public Improvement District Number Five, on First Reading.

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Glenn Windsor, CPA Finance Director

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2016-16

Section One PID 5 Assessment Roll

Exhibit A - Amortization Schedule by Lot

PID No. 5 Council Information Sheet

The Basics - PID Primer

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-16

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, APPROVING THE SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN FOR THE CITY OF TOMBALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER FIVE

* * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Tomball (the "City") is authorized pursuant to TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE, ch. 372, as amended ("Chapter 372") to create public improvement districts for the purposes described therein; and

WHEREAS, the City has received a petition (the "Petition") requesting the creation of the City of Tomball Public Improvement District Number Five (the "PID"), held a public hearing, and created the PID in accordance with the applicable provisions of Chapter 372; and

WHEREAS, the City passed and adopted Resolution No. Resolution 2015-05 establishing the City of Tomball Public Improvement District Number Five; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to adopt the Service and Assessment Plan with respect to the PID; **NOW THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, that:

Section 1. The facts recited in the preamble hereto are found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The Service and Assessment Plan attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit A is hereby approved and adopted on behalf of the PID, and the Mayor, City Secretary and any other appropriate officials of the City are hereby authorized to take all necessary actions on behalf of the City to implement the terms thereof in accordance therewith.

Section 3. It is hereby found, determined and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 15TH DAY OF AUGUST 2016.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	________
COUNCILMAN STOLL	________
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	________
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	________
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	________

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 6TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	________
COUNCILMAN STOLL	________
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	________
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	________
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	________

____
Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Doris Speer, City Secretary

EXHIBIT A
Service and assessment Plan
Public Improvement District Number Five
City of Tomball, Texas

1. Introduction

This Service and Assessment Plan is prepared and adopted in conformance with the Public Improvement District Assessment Act, codified as Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code ("the Act"), and pursuant to Resolution 2015-05 creating the Public Improvement District Number Five ("PID"), City of Tomball, Texas. The creation of the PID was initiated by a petition submitted by property owners within the PID boundaries in compliance with the requirements of the Section 372.005 of the Act.

2. Boundaries

The boundaries of the PID are as indicated in Attachment A.

3. Administration of the District

Administration of the District is the responsibility of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, but to the extent allowed by law, the City may contract with a private sector company to carry out all or part of the City responsibilities as well as the operations and administration of the District.

4. Public Improvements

The public improvements to be financed and constructed serve to promote the construction of single family units. The public improvements will confer a special benefit to properties within the PID and will consist of water, sanitary sewer, storm drainage, detention, gas, streets, erosion control, contingency provisions, engineering, financing costs, and administration and legal services for the PID. The public improvements will be pre-funded by the developer of the subdivision within the PUD under the Development Agreement ("Agreement") executed between the developer and the City.

A. Yaupon Trails

Yaupon Trails contains 10.9461 acres of land and will contain 37 lots within the PID. The public improvements authorized under this Plan for Yaupon Trails and the estimated costs thereof, are described below:

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT	ESTIMATED COSTS
Water, sewer, storm sewer, streets, detention, gas, off-site utility extensions, amenities, engineering, design fees, landscaping, PID creation	$1,023,685
Financing Costs (15 years @ 2.75%)	$239,430
Total Improvements	$1,263,115
Administration (5%)	$63,156
Total Costs (15 years)	$1,326,271

5. Construction of Public Improvements

The Plan will be reviewed annually in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 372 of the Local Government Code and will include a review of the expenditures and revenues of the District. Additionally, the Plan will be reviewed for the purposes of establishing the installments for assessment based upon the costs for public improvements for the financial needs of the District.

6. Conveyance of Improvements to the City

Upon completion of the improvements, and final inspection and acceptance of the public improvements by the City, the developer will convey all rights to the improvements to the city or homeowner's association as applicable, subject to the developers rights of reimbursement described in the Development Agreement executed between the developer and the City.

7. Authorized Improvements

The area within the PID that is covered by the Service and Assessment Plan will be developed as single family residential. This Plan designates the public improvements required for the growth and development of the land within the PID. The goal of this Plan is to provide sufficient certainty for the owners of land within the PID to proceed with the financing and construction of the necessary public improvements, while allowing flexibility to meet the needs of the PID over the life of the development of residential properties within the PID.

The construction of the public improvements authorized herein began in calendar year 2015. The actual costs of the public improvements will be determined by an independent accountant report of the developer's costs.

8. Advance Financing by the Developer

The developer will advance the funds for construction of the public improvements and will be entitled to repayment pursuant the Development Agreement executed between the City and the developer.

9. Apportionment of Costs

Payment of assessments, if any, on property owned by exempt jurisdictions other than the City shall be established by contract.

10. Levy of Assessments

The total assessment for each property shall be an equal apportionment of the total costs divided by the total number of lots. Assessments can be paid by each property in advance or at any time thereafter. Financed assessments paid annually shall be concurrent with the city's tax year and will bear interest at 2.75% for up to 15 years. The principal amount of the assessment is payable at any time by property owners.

The assessments are on a per lots basis. The cost of the public improvements will consist of the costs subject to construct water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, streets, detention, amenities, landscaping, gas, engineering and design fees, PID creation costs and administration and financing payable to the developer pursuant to the Development Agreement.

Total Assessment	Annual Assessment Installment	Financed Assessment Term	Annual Administrative Cost	Total Annual Payment
$ 27,667.16	$2,275.88	15 years	$ 133.79	$ 2,389.68

11. Levy and Collection

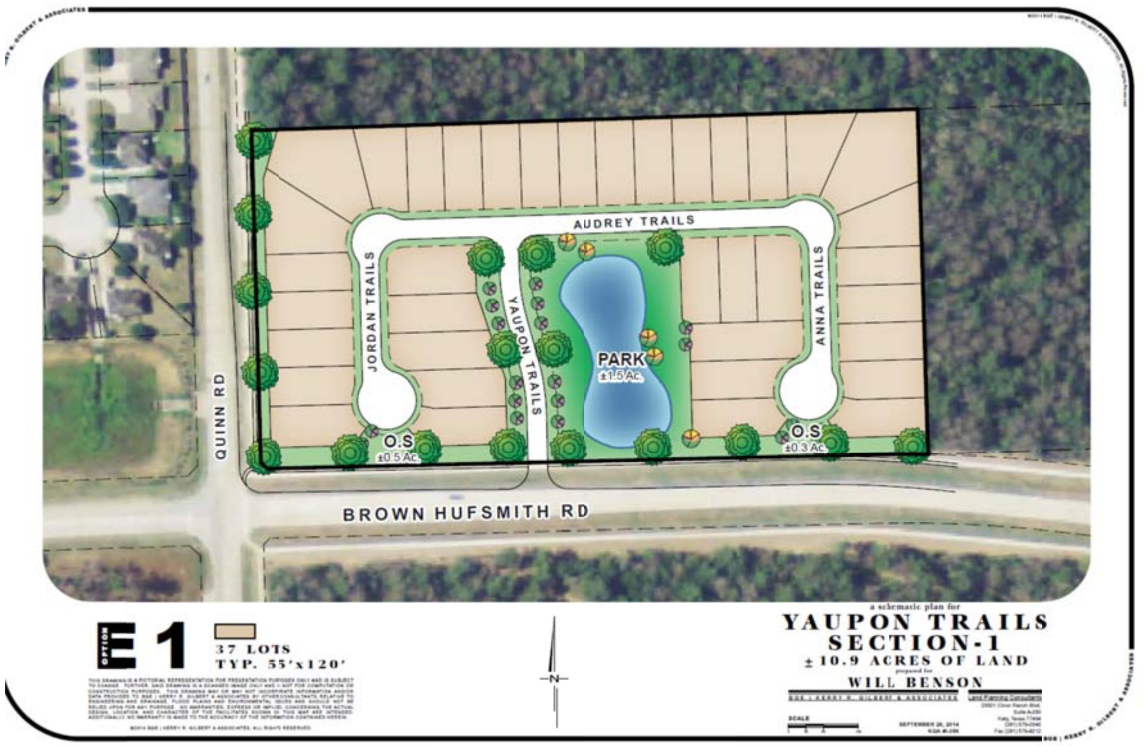
Notice of levy of each assessment will be given as provided in Chapter 372 of the Local Government Code. The assessment levy statement will be sent to each property owner in the District, and the payment will be due and payable at the same time property taxes are due and payable to the City.

The first installment of an assessment against a particular property shall be due with respect to the calendar year following the date such property has been improved with a habitable structure as evidenced by the issuance of a certificate of occupancy. The City will invoice each property owner for the installment payment in conjunction with the City's annual property tax bill, and the installments shall be due and payable, and incur penalty and interest for unpaid installments in the same manner as provided for the City's property taxes. Thereafter, subsequent installments shall be due in the same manner in each succeeding calendar year until the assessment has been pain in full. The owner of assessed property may pay at any time the entire easement then due on each property through the date of final payment. Failure of an owner to receive an invoice shall not relieve the owner of the responsibility for the assessment.

A lien will be established against the property assessed effective as of the date of the ordinance levying the assessment, privileged above all other liens, include prior mortgage liens, to the extent allowed by Section 372 of the Local Government Code. Assessment installments shall be considered delinquent on the same date as the city's property taxes. Delinquent assessments or installments shall incur the costs of collection. If practicable, the assessment shall be included on the City property tax statement. Notwithstanding the above, the assessment shall be perfected immediately as to the entire assessment, but may be executed only with respect to the amounts then due or past due for current or prior installments or final payment. Assessments are personal obligations of the person owning the property assessed in the year an installment payment becomes due, and only to the extent of such installment(s).

The owner of the assessed property may pay at any time the entire assessment then due on each property.

EXHIBIT A


AUDREY TRAILS
JORDAN TRAILS
YAUPON TRAILS
ANNA TRAILS
PARK
±1.5 Ac.
O.S
±0.5 Ac.
O.S
±0.3 Ac.
QUINN RD
BROWN HUFSMITH RD
E 1
37 LOTS
TYP. 55'x120'
a schematic plan for
YAUPON TRAILS
SECTION-1
± 10.9 ACRES OF LAND
WILL BENSON

Public Improvement District Number Five
Yaupon Trails Subdivision
Section One Assessment Roll
City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas

Lot	Block	Owner	Total Assessment	Assessment With Interest	Assessment Term	Annual Payment	Annual Admin	Total Annual Payment
1	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
2	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
3	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
4	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
5	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
6	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
7	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
8	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
9	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
10	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
11	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
12	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
13	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
14	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
15	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
16	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
17	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
18	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
19	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
20	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
21	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
22	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
23	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
24	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
25	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
26	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
27	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
28	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
29	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
30	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
31	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
32	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
33	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
34	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
35	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
36	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68
37	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$ 27,667.16	$ 34,138.23	15 Years	$ 2,275.88	$ 113.79	$ 2,389.68

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE BY LOT

Duration (in years)	15
Interest Rate	2.75%
Annual Payment Amount	$2,275.88
Total Lifetime Payments	$34,138.17
Total Principal	$27,667.16
Total Interest	$6,471.01

	Payment	Principal	Interest	Payment	Principal Balance
					$27,667.16
	1	$1,515.03	$760.85	$2,275.88	$26,152.13
	2	$1,556.69	$719.18	$2,275.88	$24,595.44
	3	$1,599.50	$676.37	$2,275.88	$22,995.93
	4	$1,643.49	$632.39	$2,275.88	$21,352.44
	5	$1,688.69	$587.19	$2,275.88	$19,663.76
	6	$1,735.12	$540.75	$2,275.88	$17,928.63
	7	$1,782.84	$493.04	$2,275.88	$16,145.79
	8	$1,831.87	$444.01	$2,275.88	$14,313.92
	9	$1,882.24	$393.63	$2,275.88	$12,431.68
	10	$1,934.01	$341.87	$2,275.88	$10,497.67
	11	$1,987.19	$288.69	$2,275.88	$8,510.48
	12	$2,041.84	$234.04	$2,275.88	$6,468.64
	13	$2,097.99	$177.89	$2,275.88	$4,370.65
	14	$2,155.68	$120.19	$2,275.88	$2,214.97
	15	$2,214.97	$60.91	$2,275.88	$0.00
TOTAL		**$27,667.16**	**$6,471.01**	**$34,138.17**	

<u>Council Item Information Sheet</u> – Service and Assessment Plan and Section One Assessment Roll for Public Improvement District Number Five (Yaupon Trails Subdivision)

<u>Action Requested</u>
Approval of the Service and Assessment Plan and Section One Assessment Roll for Public Improvement District Number Five.

<u>Information</u>
Public infrastructure improvements are nearly complete for Section One of Yaupon Trails Subdivision within Public Improvement District Number Five created by the City in 2015. Per Chapter 372 of the Local Government Code, a service and assessment plan and an assessment roll for Section One must be approved by City Council that will levy the assessment on each of the lots in Section One. The Plan shows the estimated total costs for public improvements in the PID and the assessments to be levied against residential property in the PID. Each property (lot) will pay a pro-rata portion of the public improvement costs. The Plan also specifies how the assessments are to be collected.

The assessments prescribed in the Plan are by lot. The total, one-time assessment per lot is specified in the plan as well as the annual installment (financed assessment rate at 2.75% annual interest) as follows:

Total Assessment	Annual Assessment Installment	Financed Assessment Term	Annual Administrative Cost	Total Annual Payment
$ 27,667.16	$2,275.88	15 years	$ 133.79	$ 2,389.68

The annual payment, principal, and interest are demonstrated on the attached example amortization schedule which will be kept for each property covered by the assessment. The principal amount of the assessment is payable at any time by each homeowner which would terminate the assessment.

The assessments are formulated to reimburse the developer for the public infrastructure costs of the development plus interest while staying around the equivalent of a $0.65 tax rate. For illustration, the attached amortization schedule details the amortization for each lot in Section One. It is estimated that the average price of the homes to be constructed on Lot Category 1 properties will be $350,000. The annual assessment payment for the Lot Category 1 is $2,389.68, or the equivalent of a $0.68 tax rate on a $350,000 home.

Proper disclosure notices detailing the assessment will be presented to potential homebuyers by the homebuilders, and for acknowledgement at closing in the same manner as disclosure notices used in MUDs and other special districts with an ad valorem tax rate.

<u>Future Actions</u>
The District Administrator will work with City staff on the collection of the assessments. The PID assessments will be collected on an annual basis in the same manner as property taxes and transferred to a City-established PID revenue fund. A reimbursement report will be performed

by an independent CPA firm prior to reimbursement to the developer. The revenues will be disbursed to the developer once a year after administrative costs have been deducted.

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE BY LOT

Duration (in years)	15
Interest Rate	2.75%
Annual Payment Amount	$2,275.88
Total Lifetime Payments	$34,138.17
Total Principal	$27,667.16
Total Interest	$6,471.01

	Payment	Principal	Interest	Payment	Principal Balance
					$27,667.16
	1	$1,515.03	$760.85	$2,275.88	$26,152.13
	2	$1,556.69	$719.18	$2,275.88	$24,595.44
	3	$1,599.50	$676.37	$2,275.88	$22,995.93
	4	$1,643.49	$632.39	$2,275.88	$21,352.44
	5	$1,688.69	$587.19	$2,275.88	$19,663.76
	6	$1,735.12	$540.75	$2,275.88	$17,928.63
	7	$1,782.84	$493.04	$2,275.88	$16,145.79
	8	$1,831.87	$444.01	$2,275.88	$14,313.92
	9	$1,882.24	$393.63	$2,275.88	$12,431.68
	10	$1,934.01	$341.87	$2,275.88	$10,497.67
	11	$1,987.19	$288.69	$2,275.88	$8,510.48
	12	$2,041.84	$234.04	$2,275.88	$6,468.64
	13	$2,097.99	$177.89	$2,275.88	$4,370.65
	14	$2,155.68	$120.19	$2,275.88	$2,214.97
	15	$2,214.97	$60.91	$2,275.88	$0.00
TOTAL		**$27,667.16**	**$6,471.01**	**$34,138.17**	

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE BY LOT

Duration (in years)	15
Interest Rate	2.75%
Annual Payment Amount	$2,275.88
Total Lifetime Payments	$34,138.17
Total Principal	$27,667.16
Total Interest	$6,471.01

	Payment	Principal	Interest	Payment	Principal Balance
					$27,667.16
	1	$1,515.03	$760.85	$2,275.88	$26,152.13
	2	$1,556.69	$719.18	$2,275.88	$24,595.44
	3	$1,599.50	$676.37	$2,275.88	$22,995.93
	4	$1,643.49	$632.39	$2,275.88	$21,352.44
	5	$1,688.69	$587.19	$2,275.88	$19,663.76
	6	$1,735.12	$540.75	$2,275.88	$17,928.63
	7	$1,782.84	$493.04	$2,275.88	$16,145.79
	8	$1,831.87	$444.01	$2,275.88	$14,313.92
	9	$1,882.24	$393.63	$2,275.88	$12,431.68
	10	$1,934.01	$341.87	$2,275.88	$10,497.67
	11	$1,987.19	$288.69	$2,275.88	$8,510.48
	12	$2,041.84	$234.04	$2,275.88	$6,468.64
	13	$2,097.99	$177.89	$2,275.88	$4,370.65
	14	$2,155.68	$120.19	$2,275.88	$2,214.97
	15	$2,214.97	$60.91	$2,275.88	$0.00
TOTAL		**$27,667.16**	**$6,471.01**	**$34,138.17**	

Public Improvement District (PID) Primer

What is a PID?

A Public Improvement District (PID) is a public financing tool created under Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code (TLGC). A PID allows a neighborhood or commercial area to apportion the cost of improvements and levy an assessment against property located in the PID, because that property is acquiring a special benefit because of the improvements. In other words, the property that will benefit the most from the improvement pays for the improvement--the burden is not shifted to the entire community. PIDs are intended to promote economic growth by providing the funding mechanism to construct necessary infrastructure or desired amenities that support new developments and encourage redevelopment.

PIDs are a component unit of the City and are governed by the City Council. The Council can create an advisory board for the PID if necessary, but final determinations on establishment, costs, assessments, and budgets must be made by the City Council.

What can a PID finance?

The PID can be designed to help finance the cost of a variety of development costs including:

- water, wastewater, health and sanitation, or drainage improvements;
- street and sidewalk improvements;
- mass transit improvements;
- parking improvements;
- library improvements;
- park, recreation and cultural;
- art installation;
- creation of pedestrian malls; or
- supplemental services. (advertising, extra public safety, etc.)

How does the PID finance the projects?

Project costs can be paid directly by the City or the developer can advance funds. The assessment fees levied on each property fund the project payments. Until the PID has accumulated adequate assessment fee revenue, the City can choose to issue bonds or use general tax revenues for initial payments or developer reimbursements.

Separate fund(s) are created by the City for the administration of the PID. The Council reviews and approves the assessments and district budget each year.

How is a PID created and dissolved?

PID Development Process (minimum steps required by Chapter 372, TLGC):

1. City, County, or affected property owner(s) initiates a petition for creation.
2. If needed, City Council appoints an advisory board to develop the PID improvement plan.
3. City Council holds a public hearing & passes a resolution on the need for the PID.
4. City Council authorizes the establishment of a PID by resolution.
5. Construction of improvements may begin 20-days after the PID's creation.
6. City Council adopts a Service and Assessment Plan (list of projects, costs, debt, & assessment fee) for at least five, ongoing years is developed.
7. City holds a public hearing on the assessment roll (lists each PID property's fee).
8. City Council adopts ordinance to levy the special assessment. (City will also create a special fund(s) for the PID).
9. If necessary, City Council holds public hearing and approves additional assessments to correct omissions or mistakes in the improvement costs.
10. If necessary, City Council holds public hearing & passes a resolution dissolving PID; however, the district remains in effect at least to meet its debt obligations.

Does the City have any additional requirements?

Yes. City of Tomball Administrative Policy No. 18 "Development Policy for Special Financing Districts" requires:

1. Residential Development Size--greater than 125 acres unless the average home value is greater than $225, 000.
2. Annual Individual Assessment Limit—no more than the equivalent of a $.50 tax rate on the assessed value of the property.
3. Assessment Term Limit—Not to exceed 10 years. First assessment due 3 years after levy or upon transfer of property from developer to home buyer whichever occurs first.
4. Developer Interest Limit—If bonds are sold, developer earned interest reimbursements will not exceed the net effective interest rate on bonds sold or 8% whichever is less. If bonds are not sold, reimbursement will be calculated according to an indexed-based formula (see Admin Policy 18) or 8% whichever is less.
5. Bidding Requirements—Developers must follow municipal bidding procedures (as outline in Chap 252 TLGC). All bids and awards of contracts must be approved by City Council.
6. District Administration—The City of Tomball will contract with an outside consultant to bill, collect, and track district assessments. This cost will be included in the Service & Assessment Plan and reimbursed from the district.

Other city policies, procedures, and good practices may also effect individual district creation or administration including approval of related contracts and agreements. For example, the City will usually need to enter into a Developer Agreement to detail the responsibilities & obligations of each party related to the Service and Assessment Plan.

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-17, an Ordinance of the City Council of Tomball, Texas, Levying an Assessment against Section One Properties within the City of Tomball Public Improvement District Number Five (Yaupon Trails Subdivision); and Making Certain Findings Related Thereto

Background:

Public infrastructure improvements are nearly complete for Section One of Yaupon Trails Subdivision within Public Improvement District Number Five created by the City in 2015. Per Chapter 372 of the Local Government Code, a service and assessment plan and an assessment roll for Section One must be approved by City Council that will levy the assessment on each of the lots in Section One. The Plan shows the estimated total costs for public improvements in the PID and the assessments to be levied against residential property in the PID. Each property (lot) will pay a pro-rata portion of the public improvement costs. The Plan also specifies how the assessments are to be collected.

The assessments prescribed in the Plan are by lot. The total, one-time assessment per lot is specified in the plan as well as the annual installment (financed assessment rate at 2.75% annual interest) as follows:

Total Assessment	Annual Assessment Installment	Financed Assessment Term	Annual Administrative Cost	Total Annual Payment
$ 27,667.16	$2,275.88	15 years	$ 133.79	$ 2,389.68

The annual payment, principal, and interest are demonstrated on the attached example amortization schedule (Exhibit A) which will be kept for each property covered by the assessment. The principal amount of the assessment is payable at any time by each homeowner which would terminate the assessment.

The assessments are formulated to reimburse the developer for the public infrastructure costs of the development plus interest while staying around the equivalent of a $0.65 tax rate. For illustration, the attached amortization schedule details the amortization for each lot in Section One. It is estimated that the average price of the homes to be constructed on Lot Category 1 properties will be $350,000. The annual assessment payment for the Lot Category 1 is $2,389.68, or the equivalent of a $0.68 tax rate on a $350,000 home.

Proper disclosure notices detailing the assessment will be presented to potential home-buyers by the home-builders, and for acknowledgement at closing in the same manner as disclosure notices used in MUDs and other special districts with an ad valorem tax rate.

The District Administrator will work with City staff on the collection of the assessments. The PID assessments will be collected on an annual basis in the same manner as property taxes and transferred to a City-established PID revenue fund. A reimbursement report will be performed by an independent CPA firm prior to reimbursement to the developer. The revenues will be disbursed to the developer once a year after administrative costs have been deducted.

Origination:

Scott Bean, Hawes Hill Calderon, LLP

Recommendation:
Approval of Ordinance 2016-17 on First Reading

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
Glenn Windsor, CPA Finance Director

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2017-17
PID 5 Council Information Sheet
Amortization Schedule by Lot
The Basics - PID Primer

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-17

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, LEVYING AN ASSESSMENT AGAINST SECTION ONE PROPERTIES WITHIN THE CITY OF TOMBALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER FIVE (YAUPON TRAILS SUBDIVISION); AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

* * * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Tomball (the "City") is authorized pursuant to TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE, ch. 372, as amended ("Chapter 372") to create public improvement districts for the purposes described therein, and to levy and collect an assessment in furtherance of the purposes thereof; and

WHEREAS, the City has created City of Tomball Public Improvement District Number Five (the "PID"), adopted a Service and Assessment Plan (the "Plan") for the PID, all in accordance with the applicable provisions of Chapter 372; and

WHEREAS, the City Council filed a proposed assessment roll with the City secretary which roll was available for public inspection, and following notice thereof by mail and publication as required by Chapter 372, the City Council held a public hearing at which written or oral objections to the proposed assessments were considered and passed on by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the levy of a special assessment for and on behalf of the PID is necessary and advisable, and that the proposed assessment roll apportions the cost of the subject improvements in the PID on the basis of special benefits accruing to the property because of the improvement, **NOW THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, that:

Section 1. The facts recited in the preamble hereto are found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The assessment roll attached hereto is hereby approved and the special assessments described therein are hereby levied on the subject property in accordance with the terms of the Plan, which Plan determines, *inter alia*, the method of payment of the assessments, and makes provision for the payment thereof in periodic installments, interest thereon and the collection thereof. The Mayor, City Secretary and any other appropriate officials of the City are hereby authorized to take all necessary actions on behalf of the City to implement the terms thereof in accordance therewith.

Section 3. There is hereby created a first and prior lien securing payment of the assessment levied, effective as of the date of this Ordinance as provided in the Plan and Chapter 372.

Section 4. It is hereby found, determined and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 15TH DAY OF AUGUST 2016.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	________
COUNCILMAN STOLL	________
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	________
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	________
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	________

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 6TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	________
COUNCILMAN STOLL	________
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	________
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	________
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	________

____
Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Doris Speer, City Secretary

Public Improvement District Number Five
Yaupon Trails Subdivision
Section One Assessment Roll
City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas

Lot	Block	Owner	Total Assessment		Assessment With Interest		Assessment Term	Annual Payment		Annual Admin		Total Annual Payment	
1	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
2	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
3	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
4	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
5	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
6	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
7	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
8	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
9	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
10	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
11	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
12	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
13	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
14	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
15	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
16	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
17	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
18	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
19	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
20	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
21	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
22	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
23	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
24	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
25	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
26	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
27	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
28	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
29	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
30	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
31	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
32	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
33	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
34	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
35	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
36	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68
37	1	**Youpon Trails LTD LLC**	$	27,667.16	$	34,138.23	15 Years	$	2,275.88	$	113.79	$	2,389.68

<u>Council Item Information Sheet</u> – Service and Assessment Plan and Section One Assessment Roll for Public Improvement District Number Five (Yaupon Trails Subdivision)

<u>Action Requested</u>
Approval of the Service and Assessment Plan and Section One Assessment Roll for Public Improvement District Number Five.

<u>Information</u>
Public infrastructure improvements are nearly complete for Section One of Yaupon Trails Subdivision within Public Improvement District Number Five created by the City in 2015. Per Chapter 372 of the Local Government Code, a service and assessment plan and an assessment roll for Section One must be approved by City Council that will levy the assessment on each of the lots in Section One. The Plan shows the estimated total costs for public improvements in the PID and the assessments to be levied against residential property in the PID. Each property (lot) will pay a pro-rata portion of the public improvement costs. The Plan also specifies how the assessments are to be collected.

The assessments prescribed in the Plan are by lot. The total, one-time assessment per lot is specified in the plan as well as the annual installment (financed assessment rate at 2.75% annual interest) as follows:

Total Assessment	Annual Assessment Installment	Financed Assessment Term	Annual Administrative Cost	Total Annual Payment
$ 27,667.16	$2,275.88	15 years	$ 133.79	$ 2,389.68

The annual payment, principal, and interest are demonstrated on the attached example amortization schedule which will be kept for each property covered by the assessment. The principal amount of the assessment is payable at any time by each homeowner which would terminate the assessment.

The assessments are formulated to reimburse the developer for the public infrastructure costs of the development plus interest while staying around the equivalent of a $0.65 tax rate. For illustration, the attached amortization schedule details the amortization for each lot in Section One. It is estimated that the average price of the homes to be constructed on Lot Category 1 properties will be $350,000. The annual assessment payment for the Lot Category 1 is $2,389.68, or the equivalent of a $0.68 tax rate on a $350,000 home.

Proper disclosure notices detailing the assessment will be presented to potential homebuyers by the homebuilders, and for acknowledgement at closing in the same manner as disclosure notices used in MUDs and other special districts with an ad valorem tax rate.

<u>Future Actions</u>
The District Administrator will work with City staff on the collection of the assessments. The PID assessments will be collected on an annual basis in the same manner as property taxes and transferred to a City-established PID revenue fund. A reimbursement report will be performed

by an independent CPA firm prior to reimbursement to the developer. The revenues will be disbursed to the developer once a year after administrative costs have been deducted.

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE BY LOT

Duration (in years)	15
Interest Rate	2.75%
Annual Payment Amount	$2,275.88
Total Lifetime Payments	$34,138.17
Total Principal	$27,667.16
Total Interest	$6,471.01

	Payment	Principal	Interest	Payment	Principal Balance
					$27,667.16
	1	$1,515.03	$760.85	$2,275.88	$26,152.13
	2	$1,556.69	$719.18	$2,275.88	$24,595.44
	3	$1,599.50	$676.37	$2,275.88	$22,995.93
	4	$1,643.49	$632.39	$2,275.88	$21,352.44
	5	$1,688.69	$587.19	$2,275.88	$19,663.76
	6	$1,735.12	$540.75	$2,275.88	$17,928.63
	7	$1,782.84	$493.04	$2,275.88	$16,145.79
	8	$1,831.87	$444.01	$2,275.88	$14,313.92
	9	$1,882.24	$393.63	$2,275.88	$12,431.68
	10	$1,934.01	$341.87	$2,275.88	$10,497.67
	11	$1,987.19	$288.69	$2,275.88	$8,510.48
	12	$2,041.84	$234.04	$2,275.88	$6,468.64
	13	$2,097.99	$177.89	$2,275.88	$4,370.65
	14	$2,155.68	$120.19	$2,275.88	$2,214.97
	15	$2,214.97	$60.91	$2,275.88	$0.00
TOTAL		**$27,667.16**	**$6,471.01**	**$34,138.17**	

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE BY LOT

Duration (in years)	15
Interest Rate	2.75%
Annual Payment Amount	$2,275.88
Total Lifetime Payments	$34,138.17
Total Principal	$27,667.16
Total Interest	$6,471.01

	Payment	Principal	Interest	Payment	Principal Balance
					$27,667.16
	1	$1,515.03	$760.85	$2,275.88	$26,152.13
	2	$1,556.69	$719.18	$2,275.88	$24,595.44
	3	$1,599.50	$676.37	$2,275.88	$22,995.93
	4	$1,643.49	$632.39	$2,275.88	$21,352.44
	5	$1,688.69	$587.19	$2,275.88	$19,663.76
	6	$1,735.12	$540.75	$2,275.88	$17,928.63
	7	$1,782.84	$493.04	$2,275.88	$16,145.79
	8	$1,831.87	$444.01	$2,275.88	$14,313.92
	9	$1,882.24	$393.63	$2,275.88	$12,431.68
	10	$1,934.01	$341.87	$2,275.88	$10,497.67
	11	$1,987.19	$288.69	$2,275.88	$8,510.48
	12	$2,041.84	$234.04	$2,275.88	$6,468.64
	13	$2,097.99	$177.89	$2,275.88	$4,370.65
	14	$2,155.68	$120.19	$2,275.88	$2,214.97
	15	$2,214.97	$60.91	$2,275.88	$0.00
TOTAL		**$27,667.16**	**$6,471.01**	**$34,138.17**	

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE BY LOT

Duration (in years)	15
Interest Rate	2.75%
Annual Payment Amount	$2,275.88
Total Lifetime Payments	$34,138.17
Total Principal	$27,667.16
Total Interest	$6,471.01

	Payment	Principal	Interest	Payment	Principal Balance
					$27,667.16
	1	$1,515.03	$760.85	$2,275.88	$26,152.13
	2	$1,556.69	$719.18	$2,275.88	$24,595.44
	3	$1,599.50	$676.37	$2,275.88	$22,995.93
	4	$1,643.49	$632.39	$2,275.88	$21,352.44
	5	$1,688.69	$587.19	$2,275.88	$19,663.76
	6	$1,735.12	$540.75	$2,275.88	$17,928.63
	7	$1,782.84	$493.04	$2,275.88	$16,145.79
	8	$1,831.87	$444.01	$2,275.88	$14,313.92
	9	$1,882.24	$393.63	$2,275.88	$12,431.68
	10	$1,934.01	$341.87	$2,275.88	$10,497.67
	11	$1,987.19	$288.69	$2,275.88	$8,510.48
	12	$2,041.84	$234.04	$2,275.88	$6,468.64
	13	$2,097.99	$177.89	$2,275.88	$4,370.65
	14	$2,155.68	$120.19	$2,275.88	$2,214.97
	15	$2,214.97	$60.91	$2,275.88	$0.00
TOTAL		**$27,667.16**	**$6,471.01**	**$34,138.17**	

Public Improvement District (PID) Primer

What is a PID?

A Public Improvement District (PID) is a public financing tool created under Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code (TLGC). A PID allows a neighborhood or commercial area to apportion the cost of improvements and levy an assessment against property located in the PID, because that property is acquiring a special benefit because of the improvements. In other words, the property that will benefit the most from the improvement pays for the improvement--the burden is not shifted to the entire community. PIDs are intended to promote economic growth by providing the funding mechanism to construct necessary infrastructure or desired amenities that support new developments and encourage redevelopment.

PIDs are a component unit of the City and are governed by the City Council. The Council can create an advisory board for the PID if necessary, but final determinations on establishment, costs, assessments, and budgets must be made by the City Council.

What can a PID finance?

The PID can be designed to help finance the cost of a variety of development costs including:

- water, wastewater, health and sanitation, or drainage improvements;
- street and sidewalk improvements;
- mass transit improvements;
- parking improvements;
- library improvements;
- park, recreation and cultural;
- art installation;
- creation of pedestrian malls; or
- supplemental services. (advertising, extra public safety, etc.)

How does the PID finance the projects?

Project costs can be paid directly by the City or the developer can advance funds. The assessment fees levied on each property fund the project payments. Until the PID has accumulated adequate assessment fee revenue, the City can choose to issue bonds or use general tax revenues for initial payments or developer reimbursements.

Separate fund(s) are created by the City for the administration of the PID. The Council reviews and approves the assessments and district budget each year.

How is a PID created and dissolved?

PID Development Process (minimum steps required by Chapter 372, TLGC):
1. City, County, or affected property owner(s) initiates a petition for creation.
2. If needed, City Council appoints an advisory board to develop the PID improvement plan.
3. City Council holds a public hearing & passes a resolution on the need for the PID.
4. City Council authorizes the establishment of a PID by resolution.
5. Construction of improvements may begin 20-days after the PID's creation.
6. City Council adopts a Service and Assessment Plan (list of projects, costs, debt, & assessment fee) for at least five, ongoing years is developed.
7. City holds a public hearing on the assessment roll (lists each PID property's fee).
8. City Council adopts ordinance to levy the special assessment. (City will also create a special fund(s) for the PID).
9. If necessary, City Council holds public hearing and approves additional assessments to correct omissions or mistakes in the improvement costs.
10. If necessary, City Council holds public hearing & passes a resolution dissolving PID; however, the district remains in effect at least to meet its debt obligations.

Does the City have any additional requirements?
Yes. City of Tomball Administrative Policy No. 18 "Development Policy for Special Financing Districts" requires:

1. Residential Development Size--greater than 125 acres unless the average home value is greater than $225, 000.
2. Annual Individual Assessment Limit—no more than the equivalent of a $.50 tax rate on the assessed value of the property.
3. Assessment Term Limit—Not to exceed 10 years. First assessment due 3 years after levy or upon transfer of property from developer to home buyer whichever occurs first.
4. Developer Interest Limit—If bonds are sold, developer earned interest reimbursements will not exceed the net effective interest rate on bonds sold or 8% whichever is less. If bonds are not sold, reimbursement will be calculated according to an indexed-based formula (see Admin Policy 18) or 8% whichever is less.
5. Bidding Requirements—Developers must follow municipal bidding procedures (as outline in Chap 252 TLGC). All bids and awards of contracts must be approved by City Council.
6. District Administration—The City of Tomball will contract with an outside consultant to bill, collect, and track district assessments. This cost will be included in the Service & Assessment Plan and reimbursed from the district.

Other city policies, procedures, and good practices may also effect individual district creation or administration including approval of related contracts and agreements. For example, the City will usually need to enter into a Developer Agreement to detail the responsibilities & obligations of each party related to the Service and Assessment Plan.

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

Reappoint Lori Klein Quinn to Current Position on the Tomball Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors

Background:

The Tomball Economic Development Corporation term for Lori Klein Quinn is due for appointment/reappointment. Consideration of Board Member Klein Quinn's reappointment was inadvertently left off of the June 20, 2016 agenda item to appoint/reappoint members to the TEDC.

I would like to recommend the reappointment of Lori Klein Quinn in order to maintain the continuity of the Board.

Nominations will also be accepted at the Council meeting.

Origination:

Mayor Fagan

Recommendation:

N/A

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Doris Speer

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

Reappoint Presiding Municipal Court Judge, Brett Peabody

Background:

Presiding Municipal Court Judge Brett Peabody was appointed in October 2014, to fill the remaining two-year term of Judge Andrea Walker, following her resignation. Judge Peabody has been a tremendous asset to the court, and he has assisted the Court Administrator both modernize and improve court practices and procedures.

Judge Peabody is a part-time employee of the City, but his position requires Council reappointment for an additional two-year term.

Origination:

Assistant City Manager

Recommendation:

It is recommended that Brett Peabody be reappointed as Presiding Municipal Court Judge for an additional two-year term.

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Robert S. Hauck

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:
Appoint Will Benson, Jr. as Alternate Member to the Board of Adjustments

Background:
The Board of Adjustments consists of five regular members and four alternates with staggered two-year terms. Both Michelle Beauvais' and John Ford's terms as alternate/regular members have expired and neither sought reappointment.

On June 20th, Tina Roquemore was appointed to Position 2 replacing John Ford and leaving her alternate spot vacant. Will Benson is applying, and if appointed he will be filling her position as an alternate.

Rocky Pilgrim and Robert Maxwell remain as alternate members and we are still seeking to fill the one remaining alternate position.

Origination:
Mayor Gretchen Fagan

Recommendation:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
Community Development Department

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

William Benson, Jr. Application

CITY OF TOMBALL

APPLICATION FOR CITY BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

As an Applicant for a City Board, Commission, or Committee, your application will be available to the public. You will be contacted before any action is taken on your appointment to confirm your continued interest in serving. All appointments are made by the Tomball City Council. Incumbents whose terms expire are automatically considered for reappointment unless they indicate non-interest or have been appointed to two (2) consecutive terms. A member who is absent for more than 25% of called meetings in any twelve consecutive months or absent from more than two consecutive meetings, for other than medical reasons, will be automatically removed from service. Applicant must be a citizen of the United States and must reside within the city limits of Tomball unless otherwise stated in the position announcement. Applications will be kept on file for two years and will expire at the end of two years; for instance, an application dated in 2014 will expire in 2016.

Please Type of Print Clearly:

Date: 7/25/2016

Name: William A. Benson Jr.

Phone: ______ (Home)

Address: 830 Baker Dr

Phone: ______ (Work)

City/State/Zip Tomball, TX 77375

Cell: ______

Email: will@bensondev.com

I have lived in Tomball 3 years.
NOTE: DTAC Board does not require Tomball residency

I am ✓ am not ___ a U.S. Citizen

Occupation: Real Estate Development and Oil & Gas Construction

Professional and/or Community Activities: 2013-2014 City of Tomball Charter Review Committee Member
2015 Tomball ISD Strategic Planning Committee Member
2015-Board of Directors Salem Lutheran Church - Tomball

Additional Pertinent Information/References: Previous employment with City of Sugar Land - Planning Dept. and City of Pearland Economic Development dept.

Applications for the following Council-appointed Boards, Commissions, and Committees will be kept on file in the City Secretary's office (281-290-1002) for two years.

If you are interested in serving on more than one board, please indicate your preference by numbering in order of preference (i.e., 1, 2, 3, etc.)

Decision-Making Boards and Commissions	Meeting Information
( ) Planning & Zoning Commission	Second Monday each month, 6 p.m.
(✓) Board of Adjustments	To Be Announced; Evenings

Separate Legal Entities	Meeting Information
(✓) Tomball Economic Development Corporation	First Wednesday of January, April, July & October, 9 a.m. (special meetings may be called)
( ) Tomball Regional Health Foundation	Fourth Wednesday each month, 4 p.m.

Ad Hoc/Advisory Committees	Meeting Information
( ) Downtown Tomball Advisory Committee DTAC does not require Tomball residency	As called

Non-profit Corporation Boards	Meeting Information
( ) Tomball Legacy Fund, Inc. Position 7, Tomball Legacy Fund, does not require Tomball residency	As called

****

I AM INTERESTED IN SERVING ON THE ABOVE-INDICATED BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND COMMITTEES.

William S. Benny Jr.

Signature of Applicant

Please return this application to:

City Secretary
City of Tomball
401 Market Street
Tomball, TX 77375

Board Member Election on Disclosure

An appointed Board Member may choose whether or not to allow public access to the information in the custody of the City relating to the Board Member's home address, home telephone number, cellular and pager numbers (if not paid for by City), emergency contact information, personal email address, and information that reveals whether the person has family members.

Each Board Member shall state his/her choice in writing to the City Secretary's Office. If a Board Member elects not to allow public access to this information, the information is protected by Sections 552.024 and 552.117 of the Public Information Act and rulings of the Texas Attorney General. If a Board Member fails to report his/her choice, the information may be subject to public access.

If during the course of their term a Board Member wishes to close or open public access to the information, the individual may request in writing to the City Secretary's Office to close or open access as the case may be. A Board Member may request to close or open public access to the information by submitting a written request to the City Secretary's Office. Only the City Secretary's Office is allowed to disclose the information listed above.

(Please strike through any information that you do not wish to be made accessible to the public)

Please complete the information below and return
to the City Secretary's Office within fourteen days of receipt.

[✓] I **DO** elect public access to my: (please indicate items you would like available, if any)

✓ home address

___ home telephone number

✓ personal email address

___ cell or pager numbers not paid for by the City

___ emergency contact information

___ information that reveals whether I have family members.

[ ] I **DO NOT** elect public access to my home address, home telephone number, cell or pager numbers, emergency contact information, or any information that reveals whether I have family members.

[signature]
Board Member's Signature

7/25/2016
Date

WILLIAM A. BENSON, JR.
Board Member's Printed Name

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:
Consideration to approve ZONING CASE P16-0115: Request by the City of Tomball to amend Section 50-82(b) (Use Charts) in regards to the land uses "Check cashing service", "Convenience store (with or without gasoline sales)", "Gasoline Station", "Hotel/motel", "Rehabilitation care facility (halfway house)", "Tattoo or body piercing studio" and by adding "Loan service (payday / auto title)" and to amend Section 50-2 (Definitions) in regards to the land use "Hotel/motel".

- Conduct Public Hearing on ZONING CASE P16-0115
- Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-20, An Ordinance Of The City Of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) Of The Code Of Ordinances By Amending Section 50-82(B) ("Use Charts") In Regards To The Land Uses "Check Cashing Service", "Convenience Store (With Or Without Gasoline Sales)", "Gasoline Station", "Hotel/Motel", "Rehabilitation Care Facility (Halfway House)", "Tattoo Or Body Piercing Studio" And By Adding "Loan Service (Payday / Auto Title)" And Amending Section 50-2 ("Definitions") In Regards To The Land Use "Hotel/Motel"; Providing For Severability; Providing For A Penalty Of An Amount Not To Exceed $2,000 For Each Day Of Violation Of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings Of Fact; And Providing For Other Related Matters.

Background:
On Monday, August 8, 2016, after conducting a public hearing, the Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously voted to recommend approval of Zoning Case P16-0115.

Origination:

Recommendation:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
Community Development Department

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2016-20
Public Hearing Announcement
Staff Report

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-20

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 50 (ZONING) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING SECTION 50-82(B) ("USE CHARTS") IN REGARDS TO THE LAND USES "CHECK CASHING SERVICE", "CONVENIENCE STORE (WITH OR WITHOUT GASOLINE SALES)", "GASOLINE STATION", "HOTEL/MOTEL", "REHABILITATION CARE FACILITY (HALFWAY HOUSE)", "TATTOO OR BODY PIERCING STUDIO" AND BY ADDING "LOAN SERVICE (PAYDAY / AUTO TITLE)" AND AMENDING SECTION 50-2 ("DEFINITIONS") IN REGARDS TO THE LAND USE "HOTEL/MOTEL"; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $2,000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF, MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

* * * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Tomball has requested that Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances be amended;

WHEREAS, the Planning & Zoning Commission and the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, have published notice and conducted public hearings regarding the request to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances;

WHEREAS, all persons desiring to comment on the proposal were given a full and complete opportunity to be heard; and

Whereas, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended in its final report that City Council approve amendments to Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it appropriate to grant the amendments to Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. Section 50-82(b) (Use Charts) of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adding the following:

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Personal and Business													
Check cashing service									C	C	-	-	1 space per 100 square feet

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Retail													
Convenience store (with or without gasoline sales) ‡								C	P	P	P	C	See Section 50-112

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Transportation and Auto Services													
Gasoline station									P	P	P	-	See Section 50-112

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Personal and Business													
Hotel ‡									P	P		C	See Section 50-112
Motel ‡										C		C	See Section 50-112

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Personal and Business													
Rehabilitation care facility (halfway house) ‡	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	C	Greater of 1 per three beds or 1.5 spaces per dwelling

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Personal and Business													
Tattoo or body piercing studio ‡									-	C			1 space per 200 square feet

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Personal and Business													
Loan service (payday/auto title)									C	C			1 space per 100 square feet

Section 3. Section 50-2 (Definitions) of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adding the following:

1. *Hotel* means a facility offering temporary lodging accommodations or guest rooms on a daily rate to the general public and providing additional services, such as restaurants, meeting rooms, housekeeping service and recreational facilities. The term "guest room" shall be defined as a room designed for the overnight lodging of hotel guests for an established rate or fee. A hotel must also meet the following requirements:
    a. Guest rooms must be accessible only through interior corridors;
    b. Entrance through exterior doors must be secured and accessible only to guest and employees
    c. Hotel management must be on-site 24 hours each day
    d. Prohibit overnight parking of trucks with more than two axles in hotel's parking areas;
    e. Must contain at least three of the following amenities:
        i. A minimum of 300 square feet of dedicated meeting and event facilities;
        ii. A restaurant, eating or social area accessible through the interior of the hotel that offers food or food options and seating for at least 30 patrons during industry standard dining hours;
        iii. Swimming pool; and
        iv. Fitness center.
2. *Motel* means a building or group of buildings in which temporary lodging accommodations or guest rooms are offered at a daily rate to the general public. If a proposed business does not meet the "hotel" definition, it will be defaulted as "motel".

Section 5. Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances shall be revised and amended as indicated above.

Section 6. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any other provision of Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Code of Ordinances except as indicated above.

Section 7. In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

Section 8. Any person who shall violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed $2,000. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 15th DAY OF AUGUST 2016.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	________
COUNCILMAN STOLL	________
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	________
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	________
COUNCILMAN QUINN	________

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 5TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS	________
COUNCILMAN STOLL	________
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	________
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	________
COUNCILMAN QUINN	________

____
Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Doris Speer, City Secretary

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
CITY OF TOMBALL
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION (P&Z)
AUGUST 8, 2016
&
CITY COUNCIL
AUGUST 15, 2016

Notice is Hereby Given that a Public Hearing will be held by the P&Z of the City of Tomball on **Monday, August 8, 2016, at 6:00 P.M.,** and by the City Council of the City of Tomball on **Monday, August 15, 2016, at 6:00 P.M.** at City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball Texas. On such dates, the P&Z and City Council will consider the following:

ZONING CASE P16-0115: Request by the City of Tomball to amend Section 50-82(b) (*Use Charts*) in regards to the land uses "*Check cashing service*", "*Convenience store (with or without gasoline sales)*", "*Gasoline Station*", "*Hotel/motel*", "*Rehabilitation care facility (halfway house)*", "*Tattoo or body piercing studio*" and by adding "*Loan service (payday / auto title)*" and to amend Section 50-2 (*Definitions*) in regards to the land use "*Hotel/motel*".

At the public hearings, parties of interest and citizens will have the opportunity to be heard. All citizens of the City of Tomball, and any other interested parties, are invited to attend. Applications are available for public inspection Monday through Friday, except holidays, at the Public Works Building, located at 501 James Street, Tomball, TX 77375. Further information may be obtained by contacting the Assistant City Planner, Amelia Lindley, at (281) 290-1410 or at alindley@tomballtx.gov.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall; City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 4th day of **August 2016** by 5:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Kim Chandler
Kim Chandler
Secretary of the Board

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please feel free to contact the City Secretary's office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-6256 for further information. AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.tomballtx.gov.

Text Amendment Staff Report

Planning and Zoning Commission Hearing Date: August 8, 2016
City Council Public Hearing Date: August 15, 2016

ZONING CASE P16-0115: Request by the City of Tomball to amend Section 50-82(b) (*Use Charts*) in regards to the land uses "*Check cashing service*", "*Convenience store (with or without gasoline sales)*", "*Gasoline Station*", "*Hotel/motel*", "*Rehabilitation care facility (halfway house)*", "*Tattoo or body piercing studio*" and by adding "*Loan service (payday / auto title)*" and to amend Section 50-2 (*Definitions*) in regards to the land use "*Hotel/motel*".

BACKGROUND

City Staff has recently been approached with requests for various land uses to locate in Tomball. Several of these uses may be considered less desirable in certain areas of the City for various reasons and some uses may be appropriate in areas where they are not currently permitted. Additionally, staff has also identified the need for various updates to the City's Land Use Matrix, as detailed below.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Section 50-82 (b) (*Use Charts*)

1. *Check cashing service*: Currently, this land use is allowed by-right in the General Retail, Commercial, Light Industrial and Old Town & Mixed Use Zoning Districts.

   The proposed amendment would remove the land use from the Light Industrial and Old Town & Mixed Use Districts and allow it with the approval of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the General Retail and Commercial Districts.

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Personal and Business													
Check cashing service									C	C	-	-	1 space per 100 square feet

2. *Convenience store (with or without gasoline sales)*: This land use is not currently permitted in the Office District. It is permitted by-right in the Old Town & Mixed Use District. The proposed amendment would allow it with the approval of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in both districts. Convenience stores are also allowed by-right in the General Retail, Commercial and Light Industrial Districts. No changes are proposed in these districts.

   As the Office District is intended to be a buffer zone between commercial and residential areas and convenience stores can often be located outside of residential neighborhoods, allowing them in the Office District may be appropriate. By allowing these uses with a

Conditional Use Permit (CUP), Council can require additional regulations that go above and beyond the requirements in place, or allow Council to not permit them in areas where they may not be a compatible use.

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Retail													
Convenience store (with or without gasoline sales) ‡								C	P	P	P	C	See Section 50-112

3. *Gasoline station*: Currently allowed by-right, the proposed amendment would remove the land use from the Old Town & Mixed Use District. This land use differs from the previous land use of *convenience stores (with or without gasoline sales)* as it does not include a retail component.

   The term *Gasoline Station*, as it refers to a singular use, is more of a dated term in developed cities. Today, most times, gasoline stations are associated with other uses, such as a convenience store. Our current Land Use Matrix allows for convenience stores with or without gasoline sales. Therefore, the changes being proposed will not prohibit a stand-alone gasoline station in many areas of Tomball, but will require a convenience store component in the Old Town & Mixed Use District where character and compatibility are of more concern.

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Transportation and Auto Services													
Gasoline station									P	P	P	-	See Section 50-112

4. *Hotel* and *Motel*: In the Land Use Matrix, the two uses are combined as one use. Staff is proposing to separate them and modify the zoning districts each are allowed in. Currently, *hotel/motel* is allowed by-right in the General Retail, Commercial, Light Industrial and Old Town & Mixed Use Districts. It is important to differentiate between the two types of lodging facilities as amenities can vary. The proposed text amendment will also create definitions of each.

   Hotels are proposed to be allowed by-right in the General Retail and Commercial Districts and with the approval of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the Old Town & Mixed Use District. Motels are proposed with the approval of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the Commercial and Old Town & Mixed Use Districts.

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Personal and Business													
Hotel ‡									P	P		C	See Section 50-112
Motel ‡										C		C	See Section 50-112

5. *Rehabilitation care facility (halfway house)*: The land use matrix contains a typographical error by allowing this land use by-right and with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the Commercial District.

   This proposed amendment would correct the mistake by allowing it by-right only.

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Personal and Business													
Rehabilitation care facility (halfway house) ‡	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	C	Greater of 1 per three beds or 1.5 spaces per dwelling

6. *Tattoo or body studio*: Currently, this land use is allowed with the approval of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the General Retail District and allowed by-right in the Commercial District. This amendment is proposing to remove it from the General Retail District and allow it with the approval of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the Commercial District.

   These facilities may be considered less desirable in certain areas of the City; therefore, by restricting them to the Commercial District and a Conditional Use Permit (CUP), Council will be able to place conditions upon an approval to mitigate any potential adverse impacts. If Council does not feel a request for this use is best suited in a proposed location, the request can be denied.

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Personal and Business													
Tattoo or body piercing studio ‡									-	C			1 space per 200 square feet

7. *Loan service (payday/auto title)*: Currently, staff classifies payday or car title loans as a type of bank, credit union or saving and loan establishment, however, these facilities are different than a typical bank or credit union based on services that are offered.

   The amendment creates an additional land use be added to the Land Use Matrix to better classify these uses and allow them with the approval of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) in the General Retail and Commercial Districts.

Land Use Type	Residential							Nonresidential				OT&MU	Parking Ratio
	AG	SF-20	SF-9	SF-6	D	MF	MHP	O	GR	C	LI		
Personal and Business													
Loan service (payday/auto title)									C	C			1 space per 100 square feet

Section 50-2 (*Definitions*)

Current definition of *hotel/motel*:

Hotel/motel means a facility offering temporary lodging accommodations or guest rooms on a daily rate to the general public and providing additional services, such as restaurants, meeting rooms, housekeeping service and recreational facilities. The term “guest room” shall be defined as a room designed for the overnight lodging of hotel guests for an established rate or fee. The term “hotel/motel” also includes an extended stay lodging facility that may be used for weekly or monthly occupancy periods.

Proposed amended definitions:

1. *Hotel* means a facility offering temporary lodging accommodations or guest rooms on a daily rate to the general public and providing additional services, such as restaurants, meeting rooms, housekeeping service and recreational facilities. The term “guest room” shall be defined as a room designed for the overnight lodging of hotel guests for an established rate or fee. A hotel must also meet the following requirements:
    a. Guest rooms must be accessible only through interior corridors;
    b. Entrance through exterior doors must be secured and accessible only to guest and employees
    c. Hotel management must be on-site 24 hours each day
    d. Prohibit overnight parking of trucks with more than two axles in hotel’s parking areas;
    e. Must contain at least three of the following amenities:
        i. A minimum of 300 square feet of dedicated meeting and event facilities;
        ii. A restaurant, eating or social area accessible through the interior of the hotel that offers food or food options and seating for at least 30 patrons during industry standard dining hours;
        iii. Swimming pool; and
        iv. Fitness center.
2. *Motel* means a building or group of buildings in which temporary lodging accommodations or guest rooms are offered at a daily rate to the general public.

If a proposed business does not meet the “hotel” definition, it will be defaulted as “motel”.

PUBLIC COMMENT

A public hearing notice was published in the Potpourri on July 27, 2016. No public comment forms have been received as of the date of this report.

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

Consideration and Possible Action regarding Request from Mike Clark, of Maple Creek Bed & Breakfast, to Waive the Installation of an Automatic Fire Sprinkler System, as Required per the 2012 International Building Code (IBC) and 2012 International Fire Code (IFC).

Background:

On December 16th, the Community Development Department and Fire Prevention Division of the Fire Department facilitated a Pre-Development Meeting with the prospective buyers (the Clark's) of the existing single-family residence at 519 East Hufsmith to discuss the development process to convert the existing residence to a Bed & Breakfast. At that meeting, the Clark's were informed of the necessary steps to convert the residence into a Bed & Breakfast, which included the need to provide an automatic fire sprinkler system necessary to meet the City's Building and Fire Codes.

Mr. Clark came to the City Council on March 21st to request a Conditional Use Permit to establish a Bed & Breakfast in the Single-Family Estate 20 Zoning District, which was approved. At that meeting, Mr. Clark indicated he would meet all city codes.

On April 14th, the applicant reached out to the Fire Prevention Division (formerly the Fire Marshal's Office) in regards to seeking a waiver from providing an automatic fire sprinkler system due to its cost of installation. On May 11th, the Fire Department felt that the IRC 2012 requirement for an automatic sprinkler system may be able to be waived as long as other fire safety enhancements were installed (emergency lights with battery backup, fire extinguishers, remotely monitored fire alarm system, smoke detectors, horns and strobes). A May 11th e-mail from Charlie Hazlegrove to the applicant provided a list of requirements needed to be satisfied prior to the first guest's arrival. While this list did not include a sprinkler system, it did mention that a sprinkler system may not be necessary, provided other alternative life safety measures are implemented. During this initial review leading up to the May 11th e-mail, consideration was not given to the change in occupancy from single family to a commercial establishment triggered requirements under the IBC and the IFC, which, for these types of occupancies, requires fire sprinkler systems.

Following subsequent meetings, discussions and research by members of the Fire Prevention Division, the Fire Department, and the Community Development staff, it was concluded that this change in occupancy did; in fact, trigger the requirement for the installation of an automatic fire sprinkler system.

In spite of the Fire Prevention Division's initial thought that a waiver may have been an available option under the 2012 International Residential Code, the waiver is not possible due to the change in the character of the property from single-family residential to commercial (Bed and Breakfast), thus the IRC no longer applies. Therefore, the IFC 2012 and the IBC 2012 are the controlling codes and both require the installation of an automatic sprinkler system in this occupancy type.

This agenda item, as requested by Mr. Clark, is a request to waive the automatic sprinkler system as required by the IBC 2012. Mr. Clark's letter mentions that the City has taken a "change of position on this issue" and caused delays, however that is not the case. Not until early July did Mr. Clark reach out to the Building Official to initiate dialogue about waiving the automatic sprinkler system, which again is the purpose of this agenda item. Section 10-22(g) of the Tomball Municipal Code permits the appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the City's Building Official in interpreting or applying the adopted building codes to the City Council.

In 2009, the Texas State Legislature enacted a bill prohibiting municipalities from requiring single and two-family residences, covered by the IRC, to install automatic sprinkler systems. Since the single-family home occupancy is being converted to a commercial establishment (Bed & Breakfast) covered by other codes, where transient residents will stay, the IBC 2012 and IFC 2012 both require the installation of automatic sprinkler systems. The intent of the automatic sprinkler system is "to prevent flashover (total involvement) in the room of fire origin and to improve the chance for occupants to escape or be evacuated".
City staff recommends that City Council deny this request to waive the sprinkler system requirement.

Origination:
Mike Clark, Maple Creek Bed & Breakfast

Recommendation:
Denial

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
Community Development Department and Fire Department

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Maple Creek B&B Sprinkler Waiver Request
Maple Creek B&B Online Listing

MAPLE CREEK BED & BREAKFAST

519 East Hufsmith Road
Tomball, Texas 77375

July 22, 2016

Craig Meyers
City of Tomball, City Council
501 James Street
Tomball, Texas 77375

RE: Fire Sprinkler Requirement for Bed & Breakfast Inns

Dear Mr. Meyers and the Members of City Council:

In April of this year, our family purchased a home located at 519 E. Hufsmith Road with the intention of operating it as Tomball's first Bed & Breakfast Inn. In preparation for welcoming Tomball guests to come and stay, we obtained a Conditional Use Permit and began making renovations.

We are trying to work closely with the City to ensure that we meet all of the necessary fire safety guidelines to receive our Certificate of Occupancy. However, B&B's are unique in that they don't explicitly fall into any of the occupancy classifications. We invited Fire Marshal Charlie Hazlegrove to tour the home, and he gave us a list of fire safety guidelines that needed to be met. However, when Ken Cole was tasked with reviewing our Building Permit request, he felt that a different set of guidelines would need to be met. Specifically, the requirement that a 13D fire sprinkler system be added to the home.

Tomball is not the first city to struggle with this question. Attached you will find a list of other cities that have had to amend their ordinances, or clarify exceptions made for the B&B's in their juristictions. The problem is that although you do have sleeping guests staying in these homes, they are just that.... homes. The addition of a fire sprinkler system in an existing structure is both expensive and destructive. Should it be determined that Maple Creek Bed & Breakfast is required to do so, we are estimating an expense of $40,000+ for the install and repair of the resulting damage.

Bed & Breakfast Inns are currently NOT specifically mentioned in any of the fire or building code classifications. We believe that it would be helpful to the City to clarify this classification for the benefit of Bed & Breakfast owners, Fire Marshals and Building Inspectors. Attached please find two options to amend the current Building and Fire Codes for your consideration:

A. The City of Tomball classify Bed & Breakfast Inns as R-3, one or two family dwellings, with an exemption for fire sprinklers if the home is instead equipped with a monitored fire alarm system to include: smoke detectors, alarms and strobes in every guest bedroom; pull stations at public egress exit doors, emergency egress lighting with battery backup, and emergency exit signage with battery backup. The fire alarm system will be interconnected so that when one device is activated, all alarms and strobes are activated so that all occupants are notified from all devices in the building.

B. The City of Tomball classify Bed & Breakfast Inns as R-1, with an exemption from the fire sprinkler requirement if the home is instead equipped with a monitored fire alarm system to include: smoke detectors, alarms and strobes in every guest bedroom; pull stations at public egress exit door, emergency egress lighting with battery backup, and emergency exit signage with battery backup. The fire alarm system will be interconnected so that when one device is activated, all alarms and strobes are activated so that all occupants are notified from all devices in the building.

When considering Maple Creek Bed & Breakfast, it is our firm belief that the safety of our guests would in no way be compromised with the absence of a fire sprinkler system in view of the other fire safety measures already in place:

- Owner will be living on-site
- We have four (4) guest suites
- According to tax records, the square footage of the home is 4,562 square feet
- Separate smoke detector for each bedroom
- 3 of the suites have their own private hallway within 6' of an exterior exit door
- 1 suite within 30 feet of 4 different exterior exit doors
- No cooking will take place in the individual rooms
- The house runs fully on electricity. No natural gas is used to fuel appliances, hot water heaters or HVAC
- Monitored fire alarm system to include smoke detectors and manual pull stations so that one initiating device is activated, all occupants are notified from all devices in the building.
- Lighted exit signs at each of the 9 exterior exit doors
- Fire extinguishers in each guest room
- Knox Box to give the fire department access through the front gate and into the home

Due to the change of position the City has taken on this issue, we are two months behind schedule to kick off our Grand Opening and welcome Tomball visitors into our home. Thank you for taking the time to review our request and the supporting documentation. We appreciate your assistance in coming to a practical and reasonable solution to this situation.

If you have any other questions, please feel free to contact Mike Clark at (832) 248-5232.

Sincerely,

Mike & Rebecca Clark
Samuel & Katelyn Whisler
Maple Creek B&B Team

Bed and Breakfast City Ordinance Clarifications – R-3 Occupancy

With Maple Creek Bed & Breakfast, the City of Tomball is experiencing its first foray into the growing Bed & Breakfast (B&B) industry. This industry's ownership and customer demographics are very much aligned with the City of Tomball's desire to be a family focused, faith-based, small town community that is caught in the growing shadow of the City of Houston. B&B owners are typically married couples who are of or nearing retirement age and seek a way to be self-supporting as they go into the retirement years. The customer demographics are typically newly-weds, young couples seeking a romantic getaway, or older couples who are empty-nesters with the financial ability and desire to enjoy a higher level of luxury in their accommodations.

In addition to providing the citizens of Tomball, greater Houston, and out-of-state visitors with safe, comfortable, luxurious and homespun accommodations and delicious breakfasts, officially licensed and operated B&B's also provide their host towns with valuable revenues from occupancy taxes collected. Since B&Bs offer their guests an enhanced level of accommodation and luxury, they typically command a higher room rate. Thus the City of Tomball's 7% occupancy tax garners more revenues from B&B's than had the guests stayed at a regular chain hotel. Additionally, B&Bs are often destinations in and of themselves, which is rarely the case with a chain hotel, and would attract additional visitors to the city.

As the City of Tomball's Ordinances are currently written, there is considerable ambiguity as to how a B&B should be classified and treated in the various ordinances and adopted codes. Maple Creek Bed & Breakfast is currently caught in grey area between the regulatory definitions and treatment of Residential vs. Commercial. How Maple Creek comes through this process will become the established road map for any B&B that may follow. If B&Bs are treated as a completely commercial enterprise, the entrance criteria for a would-be B&B owner in Tomball will be entirely too burdensome and will kill this fledgling, tax-revenue and community enhancing industry in its proverbial cradle.

It is requested that the City Council adopt in its entirety the following set of amendments to the City Ordinances as a means protecting and encouraging the growth of this unique industry. For reference, Section 50-2 – Definitions of Code of Ordinances reads: *Bed and breakfast inn means a dwelling occupied as a permanent residence by an owner or renter which serves breakfast and provides or offers sleeping accommodations in not more than five rooms for transient guests for compensation, generally for a period not to exceed seven days.*

- Amend **Section 10-22 – Amendments to the International Building Code** to add a definition of Bed and Breakfasts that is consistent with the definition provided in Section 50-2 of Code of Ordinances:

  (i) Add to Section 202 Definitions a definition of 'Bed and Breakfast' to read as follows: BED AND BREAKFAST: as defined in Section 50-2 of Code of Ordinances.

- Amend **Section 10-22 – Amendments to the International Building Code** to add Bed and Breakfasts to the R-3 Occupancy group:

  (j) Amend Section 310.5 Residential Group R-3 to read as follows:

  ***Section 310.5 Residential Group R-3**. Residential occupancies where the occupants are primarily permanent in nature and not classified as Group R-1, R-2, R-4 or I, including:*
  Bed and Breakfasts as defined in Section 50-2 of Code of Ordinances
  Buildings that do not contain more than two dwelling units
  Boarding houses (nontransient) with 16 or fewer occupants
  Boarding houses (transient) with 10 or fewer occupants
  Care facilities that provide accommodations for five or fewer persons receiving care
  Congregate living facilities (nontransient) with 16 or fewer occupants
  Congregate living facilities (transient) with 10 or fewer occupants

- Amend **Section 20-28 – Amendments to the 2012 International Fire Code** to add Bed and Breakfasts as an R-3 Occupancy under General Definitions that is consistent with the definition provided in Section 50-2 of the Code of Ordinances:

  *(e) **Residential Group R-3.** Residential occupancies where the occupants are primarily permanent in nature and not classified as Group R-1, R-2, R-4 or I, including:*
  Bed and Breakfasts as defined by Section 50-2 of Code of Ordinances
  Boarding houses (nontransient) with 16 or fewer occupants
  Buildings that do not contain more than two dwelling units
  Care facilities that provide accommodations for five or fewer persons receiving care
  Congregate living facilities (nontransient) with 16 or fewer occupants
  Congregate living facilities (transient) with 10 or fewer occupants

  ***Care facilities within a dwelling.** Care facilities for five or fewer persons receiving care that are within a single-family dwelling are permitted to comply with the International Residential Code provided an automatic sprinkler system is installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3 or Section P2904 of the International Residential Code.*

- Amend **Section 20-28 – Amendments to the 2012 International Fire Code** to exempt Bed and Breakfasts from fire sprinkler requirement.

  *(bb) **Section 903.2.8 Group R.** An automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3 shall be provided throughout all buildings with a Group R fire area except for a single structure Group R-3 Bed and Breakfast occupancy provided that:*
  1) The structure is a detached single-family home that was legally constructed and occupied as a single-family residence prior to January 1, 2006; and

2) the total number of guest rooms has not been increased after January 1, 2006, nor in any case can the total number of guest rooms exceed five guest rooms; and

3) the residence is protected by a monitored residential style fire/security system with an appropriate automatic smoke detection system installed throughout the residence with occupant notification devices in accordance with Section 907.5 (Occupant notification systems); and

4) the residential style fire/security system must be inspected, tested, and maintained in accordance with Section 907.8 (Inspection, testing and maintenance); and

5) each guest room shall be equipped with a fire extinguisher.

EXAMPLES OF BED & BREAKFAST FIRE REQUIREMENTS FROM OTHER CITIES & STATES

Austin, Texas: B&B's are classified as R-1. Requires that the residence be protected by a monitored fire alarm system with automatic smoke detection installed throughout the home. No fire sprinkler requirement.
http://www.austintexas.gov/edims/document.cfm?id=163036

Gainsville, Texas: B&B's are classified as R-1. Requires that the residence be protected by a monitored fire alarm system with automatic smoke detection installed throughout the home. No fire sprinkler requirement.
http://www.gainesville.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/1144

Kemah, Texas: Texas Fire Marshal deemed that a fire sprinkler system would "exceed the minimum code requirements" and instead requires a fire alarm system with full smoke detection coverage.
http://dig.abclocal.go.com/ktrk/waynedoc/The%20Brass%20Lantern%20Bed%20&%20Breakfast%20RRO9571A.pdf

Illinois: B&B's shall meet the fire requirements for one and two-family dwellings. Smoke detectors in each room and hallway. No fire sprinkler requirement.
http://www.ilga.gov/legislation/ilcs/ilcs3.asp?ActID=747&ChapterID=11

Rhode Island: B&B's must have a fire alarm system and hard-wired, inter-connected smoke detectors. No fire sprinkler requirement.
http://www.ri.gov/RIFSC/interpretations/int_details.php?id=105&agency=FSC

ORDINANCE NO. 20120112-031

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CITY CODE SECTION 25-12-3 RELATING TO BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR BED AND BREAKFASTS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. City Code Section 25-12-3 (*Local Amendments to the Building Code*) is amended to add a new Section 110.7 to read:

> **110.7 Inspectors.** An inspection conducted under this Code may be performed by an inspector employed by the City or by a non-city employee approved by the Building Official. A person hired by the City as a Building Inspector after the effective date of this code, must attain certification as a Commercial Building Inspector and as a Commercial Energy Inspector within one year of the person's date of employment under the certification program established by the International Code Council.

PART 2. Section 202.1 (*Supplemental Definitions*) of City Code Section 25-12-3 (*Local Amendments to the Building Code*) is amended to add a new definition of "Bed and Breakfast" to read as follows:

> **BED AND BREAKFAST.** A private residence having a limited number of sleeping rooms which are available for transient guests who have paid for accommodations. For the different classifications of Bed and Breakfast, refer to Section 25-2-781.

PART 3. Subsection R-1 of Section 310.1 (*Residential Group R*), as codified in City Code Section 25-12-3 (*Local Amendments to the Building Code*), is amended to read:

> **R-1** Residential occupancies containing sleeping units where the occupants are primarily transient in nature, including:
>
> Boarding houses (transient)
>
> Hotels (transient)
>
> Motels (transient)
>
> Bed and Breakfasts
>
> Congregate living facilities (transient) with 10 or fewer occupants are permitted as an alternate method of compliance to comply with the construction requirements for Group R-3 including Section 903.2.8 (*Group R*).

Exception: Compliance with Section 903.2.8 *(Group R)* is not required for a single structure Group R-1 Bed and Breakfast occupancy *(see LDC 25-2-781)* when the owner resides within the Bed and Breakfast occupancy and provided that:

(1) the structure is a detached single family home that was legally constructed and occupied as a single family residence prior to January 1, 2006;

(2) the total number of sleeping rooms has not been increased after January 1, 2006;

(3) the residence is protected by a monitored residential style fire/security system with an appropriate automatic smoke detection system installed throughout the residence with occupant notification devices in accordance with Section 907.5(*Occupant notification systems*); and

(4) the residential style fire/security system must be inspected, tested and maintained in accordance with Section 907.8 (*Inspection, testing and maintenance*).

PART 4. This ordinance takes effect on January 23, 2012.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
January 12, 2012 § Lee Leffingwell

Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: Karen M. Kennard
Karen M. Kennard
City Attorney

ATTEST: Shirley A. Gentry
Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

Published November 23 & 27, 2013

ORDINANCE NO. 1329-11-2013

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GAINESVILLE, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTIONS 5-3, SPECIFIC AMENDMENTS TO THE 2009 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE, CHAPTER 5, ARTICLE I; AND AMENDING SECTION 5-10, SPECIFIC AMENDMENTS TO THE 2009 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE, CHAPTER 5, ARTICLE I; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Gainesville, Texas, (the "City") desires to provide a healthy business environment for the safe operation of bed and breakfasts; and

WHEREAS, the City's historic homes are enjoyed by citizens and visitors alike; and

WHEREAS, there is a desire on the part of homeowners to convert these older homes to Bed and Breakfasts to provide lodging for visitors to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City hosts numerous events - including Veteran's Day, Depot Days, Golf Tournaments, and Zoobilee – that draw visitors from out of town who require lodging, and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance incorporates the recommendations of the comprehensive plan;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GAINESVILLE, TEXAS:

Section 1. **Findings.** The above and foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein as findings of fact. The City Council hereby further finds and determines that the rules, regulations, terms, conditions, provisions and requirements of this Ordinance are reasonable and necessary to protect the public health, safety and quality of life.

Section 2. **Amending Section 5-3 Specific amendments to the International Building Code to add a definition of Bed and Breakfasts .**
(13) Add to Section 202 Definitions a definition of "Bed and Breakfast" to read as follows:
BED AND BREAKFAST. A private residence having a limited number of sleeping rooms which are available for transient guests who have paid for accommodations.

Section 2. **Amending Section 5-3 Specific amendments to the International Building Code to add Bed and Breakfasts to the R-1 Occupancy.**

(14) Add to Section 310.1 Residential Group R. Residential Group R includes, the use of a building or structure, or a portion thereof, for sleeping purposes when not classified as an Institutional Group I or when not regulated by the *International Regulation Code* in accordance with Section 101.2 Residential occupancies shall include the following:
R-1 Residential occupancies containing *sleeping units* where the occupants are primarily transient in nature, including:

Boarding Houses (transient)
Hotels (transient)
Motels (transient)
Bed and Breakfasts
Congregate living facilities (transient) with 10 or fewer occupants are permitted to comply with the construction requirements for Group R-3.

Section 3. Amending Section 5-10 Specific amendments to the International Fire Code to add Bed and Breakfasts as an R1 Occupancy under General Definitions.

(25) 202 GENERAL DEFINITIONS : Add Bed and Breakfasts to Residential Group R as follows:

R-l Residential occupancies containing sleeping units where the occupants are primarily transient in nature, including:

Boarding houses (transient)
Hotels (transient)
Motels (transient)
Bed and Breakfasts
Congregate living facilities (transient) with 10 or fewer occupants are permitted to comply with the construction requirements for Group R-3.

Section 4. Amending Section 5-10 Specific amendments to the International Fire Code to exempt Bed and Breakfasts from sprinkler requirement.

(26) 903.2.8 (Group R) An *automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3 shall be provided throughout all buildings with a Group R *fire area* except for a single structure Group R-1 Bed and Breakfast occupancy provided that:

(1) the structure is a detached single family home that was legally constructed and occupied as a single family residence prior to January 1, 2006, and

(2) the total number of sleeping rooms has not been increased after January 1, 2006, nor in any case can the total number of guest rooms exceed five guest rooms, and

(3) no guest rooms shall be located above a second story nor in a basement, and

(4) no more than two guests per room per night shall be permitted, and

(5) the residence is protected by a monitored residential style fire/security system with an appropriate automatic smoke detection system installed throughout the residence with occupant notification devices in accordance with Section 907.5(Occupant notification systems), and

(4) the residential style fire/security system must be inspected, tested and maintained in accordance with Section 907.8 (Inspection, testing and maintenance), and

(5) each guest room shall be equipped with a fire extinguisher and fire ladder, and

(6) the structure shall be the residence of the owner of the property, and

(7) the structure is less than 7,500 square feet, and

(8) the maximum stay is 14 consecutive days and no more than 60 days in a 12-month period, and

(9) no events may be held at a Bed and Breakfast, and

(10) no Bed and Breakfast may use a garbage dumpster, and

(11) if located in a residential zone, no advertising signs are permitted on the premises

Section 5. **Conflicts.** Any ordinance or portions of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

Section 6. **Effective date.** This Ordinance shall take effect upon final passage and publication.

Section 7. **Open meetings.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, *Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.*

INTRODUCTION, FIRST READING AND ADOPTION
INTRODUCED, READ FOR THE FIRST TIME BEFORE THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GAINESVILLE, AND ADOPTED ON THE 19TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2013.
_7_ AYES _0_ NAYS _0_ ABSENCES, AND _0_ ABSTENTIONS

JIM GOLDWORTHY, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Kay Lunnon

KAY LUNNON, CITY SECRETARY

CHARTER SUSPENSION:
IN REGULAR SESSION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GAINESVILLE, TEXAS, ON THE 19TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2013, THE CHARTER PROVISION OF THE CITY OF GAINESVILLE REQUIRING THE READING OF THE ORDINANCE ON THREE SEPARATE OCCASIONS WAS SUSPENDED BY A VOTE OF:
_7_ AYES _0_ NAYS _0_ ABSENCES, AND _0_ ABSTENTIONS

JIM GOLDWORTHY, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Kay Lunnon

KAY LUNNON, CITY SECRETARY

Kemah, Texas

Texas Department of Insurance

State Fire Marshal's Office – Inspections Division

Mail Code 112-FM, 333 Guadalupe • P. O. Box 149104, Austin, Texas 78714-9104
512-305-7900 telephone • 512-305-7359 fax

April 19, 2011

The Brass Lantern Bed & Breakfast
505 Bradford
Kemah, Texas 77565
Carol McCants
281-334-4466

Inspection Number: RRO9571A
Date of Consultation: 4/6/2011
Galveston County

Authority: 417.008, Tex. Gov. Code and adopted rules 28 TAC 34.303

As a result of questions raised by concerned citizens and to assist the Kemah Emergency Services District, the State Fire Marshal's Office provided consultation services regarding minimum fire protection requirements for the above noted facility on April 6, 2011.

The City of Kemah is the Authority Having Jurisdiction, and currently enforces the *2003 Edition of the International Fire Code, (IFC) and 2009 Edition of NFPA 101, Life Safety Code.* The State Fire Marshal's Office has adopted, and currently enforces the *2009 Edition of NFPA 101, Life Safety Code.*

The State Fire Marshal's Office is only authorized by state statues to enforce the requirements of *NFPA 101, Life Safety Code;* and is not permitted to enforce or regulate a fire code that is adopted by an incorporated city, or other government entity.

This consultation is intended to provide basic information regarding interpretation of minimum code requirements for features of fire protection for this building occupancy classification. You may wish to cross reference the *Life Safety Code with the IFC* for comparative value regarding minimum life safety standards.

The *2009 Edition of the National Fire Protection Association, 101, Life Safety Code,* is referenced for consultative findings in this report.

The Brass Lantern Bed & Breakfast consists of two separate buildings which are classified as existing Lodging and Rooming occupancies.

Nautilus/Scarlet Macaw building is a single story wood frame structure with a wood exterior and composite shingle roof. Each room has a door that leads directly to the outside. Features of fire protection include household portable fire extinguishers and single-station battery operated smoke detectors.

Heron House is a single story building with two bedrooms and a kitchenette constructed of a wood frame with hardi-board exterior and metal roof. This house is rented as one unit and there is a front and back door leading directly to the outside. There are no features of fire protection present.

Protection Hazards:

The facility is not protected by a fire alarm system.

As an equivalency for installation of a fire alarm system in existing lodging and rooming occupancies, smoke alarms powered by the building electrical system which are interconnected and sound simultaneously to provide audibility throughout the building, and are arranged to be initiated by not less than one manual pull box located on each floor shall be permitted.

All guest rooms are required to be equipped with approved smoke alarms.

At the time of inspection, it was observed that guest rooms in the Heron House were not provided with approved working smoke alarms in accordance with life safety code requirements and in violation of state law - Health & Safety Code, Chapter 792.001 The owner was advised rooms lacking smoke detection must not be rented. The owner purchased and installed battery-operated smoke detection for the Heron House guest rooms.

Any newly installed smoke alarms shall be powered by the building electrical system, and shall be interconnected to function as multiple station smoke alarms.

Smoke alarms that are 10 or more years old should be replaced with a new device.

Comments:

It is recognized that a lodging and rooming occupancy that operates as a Bed & Breakfast Inn provides a uniquely characteristic environment for guests.

In order to provide a reasonable and acceptable level of life safety for occupants of this building, it is the opinion of the State Fire Marshal's Office that a complete fire alarm system with full smoke detection coverage be installed in this occupancy.

A complete fire alarm system will provide early detection and notification and meet the primary intent of the code for life safety of occupants in the building

.

As an enhanced method of protection, it is the opinion of the State Fire Marshal's Office, that installation of a residential fire sprinkler system in accordance with NFPA 13R, would exceed minimum code requirements to provide an increased level of life safety for occupants in the building, and may also provide exceptions to other requirements.

W. B. Wes

Brad Westberry, CFI-II
Deputy State Fire Marshal
State Fire Marshal's Office
Fire Safety Inspection Services

cc: Brent E. Hahn, Fire Chief/Fire Marshal
City of Kemah

Illinois Compiled Statutes

Back to Act Listing Public Acts Search Guide Disclaimer Printer-Friendly Version

LOCAL GOVERNMENT
(50 ILCS 820/) Bed and Breakfast Act.

(50 ILCS 820/1) (from Ch. 71, par. 101)
Sec. 1. This Act shall be known and may be cited as the "Bed and Breakfast Act".
(Source: P.A. 85-399.)

(50 ILCS 820/2) (from Ch. 71, par. 102)
Sec. 2. Used in this Act, unless the context otherwise requires:
(a) "Bed and breakfast establishment" shall mean an operator-occupied residence providing accommodations for a charge to the public with no more than 5 guest rooms for rent, in operation for more than 10 nights in a 12 month period. Breakfast may be provided to the guests only. Bed and breakfast establishments shall not include motels, hotels, boarding houses, or food service establishments.
(b) "Operator" shall mean the owner of the bed and breakfast establishment, or the owner's agent, who is required by this Act to reside in the bed and breakfast establishment, or on contiguous property.
(c) "Guest room" shall mean a sleeping room intended to serve no more than 2 transient guests per night.
(Source: P.A. 85-399.)

(50 ILCS 820/3) (from Ch. 71, par. 103)
Sec. 3. The corporate authorities of any county or municipality shall:
(1) Provide for the regulation, safe operation, licensing and inspection of bed and breakfast establishments.
(2) Provide for examination and regulation of bed and breakfast establishment operators.
(3) Designate and use full-time municipal, district, county or multicounty health departments and local fire departments as its agents.
However, the powers granted to the corporate authorities of counties by this Act shall apply only to unincorporated areas within the county.
(Source: P.A. 85-399.)

(50 ILCS 820/4) (from Ch. 71, par. 104)
Sec. 4. Bed and breakfast establishments which serve breakfast shall comply with the following minimum standards:
(1) Food shall be clean, wholesome, free from spillage, free from adulteration and misbranding and safe for human consumption. Containers of food shall be stored above the floor, on clean racks, shelves or other clean surfaces in such a manner as to be protected from splash or other contamination. Milk of only pasteurized Grade A may be used. Use of home canned food is prohibited except for jams and jellies.
(2) Food shall be protected from contamination while being stored, prepared and served, and during transportation. Perishable foods shall be stored at temperatures that will protect them against spoilage. Potentially hazardous food

shall be maintained at safe temperatures of 45 degrees F. or below, or 140 degrees F. or above, as appropriate, except during necessary periods of preparation and serving. Frozen food shall be kept at temperatures that will keep them frozen, except when being thawed for preparation. Potentially hazardous frozen food shall be thawed at refrigeration temperatures or below, quick thawed as part of the cooking process, or thawed by another method approved by the local Health Department. An indicating thermometer shall be located in each refrigerator. Raw fruits and vegetables shall be washed thoroughly before use. Stuffings, poultry, and pork products shall be cooked to heat all parts of the food at least 165 degrees F. before being served. Salads made of meat, poultry, potatoes, fish, shellfish, or eggs and other potentially hazardous prepared food, shall be prepared from chilled products with a minimum of manual contact. Portions of food once served to an individual may not be served again. Laundry facilities shall be separated from food preparation areas. Live animals shall be excluded from food preparation areas.

(3) No person knowingly infected with a communicable disease that may be transmitted by food handling may work in a bed and breakfast establishment.

(4) If the bed or breakfast operator suspects that any employee, family member or the operator himself or herself has a communicable disease, the operator shall notify the local Health Department immediately.

(5) All operators shall be certified. Certification shall be achieved by successfully completing an examination offered by the local Health Department as described in the current edition of the State of Illinois Food Service Sanitation Rules and Regulations.

(6) Persons preparing or serving food or washing utensils shall wear clean outer garments and maintain a high degree of personal cleanliness. They shall wash their hands thoroughly before starting work and as often as necessary while working to remove soil and contaminants. After visiting a toilet room, persons shall wash their hands thoroughly in a lavatory but never in the kitchen sink.

(7) No one, while preparing or serving food, may use tobacco in any form.

(8) Utensils shall be kept clean and in good repair.

(9) Multiuse eating and drinking utensils shall be thoroughly cleaned after each use. Facilities needed for the operations of washing, rinsing and sanitizing shall be provided.

(10) Pots, pans and other utensils used in the preparation or serving of food or drink and all food storage utensils shall be thoroughly cleaned after each use. Cooking surfaces of equipment, if any, shall be cleaned at least once each day. Non-food contact surfaces of equipment shall be cleaned at intervals that will keep them in a clean and sanitary condition.

(11) Residential sinks and home-style mechanical dishwashing machines are acceptable facilities for washing multi-use eating and drinking utensils. Utensils shall be air dried.

(12) Immediately following either manual or mechanical washing of eating or drinking utensils, and pots, pans and other cooking utensils, these utensils shall be effectively sanitized by being submerged in a hypochlorite solution with a chlorine concentration continuously maintained in one hundred parts per million, or another approved sanitizing solution which shall be used at the concentration tested and approved by the local Health Department. Dishpans may be used to accomplish the final sanitizing rinse.

(13) The reuse of single-service utensils is prohibited.
(Source: P.A. 85-399.)

(50 ILCS 820/5) (from Ch. 71, par. 105)

Sec. 5. Each person who is provided accommodations shall be provided individual soap and clean individual bath cloths and towels. Clean bed linen in good repair shall be provided for each guest who is provided accommodations and shall be changed between guests and as often as necessary. Clean linen shall be stored and handled in a sanitary manner.
(Source: P.A. 85-399.)

(50 ILCS 820/6) (from Ch. 71, par. 106)

Sec. 6. Bed and breakfast establishments shall meet the

State Fire Marshal's requirements for one and two-family dwellings. In addition, the following standards shall be required:

(a) Manual extinguishing equipment shall be provided on each floor in accordance with NFPA 10 - Standards for the Installation of Portable Fire Extinguishers.

(b) All combustibles or flammable liquids shall be stored in approved metal containers. No combustible storage in or under stairways.

(c) All trash containers shall be metal.

(d) No cooking facilities shall be permitted in guest rooms.

(e) All hallways and stairways shall be adequately lighted.

(f) No portable heating devices shall be permitted in guest rooms.

(g) The operator shall submit a floor plan of the bed and breakfast establishment to the local Fire Department.

(h) Smoke detectors shall be provided in each guest room.

(Source: P.A. 85-399.)

(50 ILCS 820/7) (from Ch. 71, par. 107)

Sec. 7. The bed and breakfast establishment shall provide proof of adequate liability insurance as required by the licensing agency.

(Source: P.A. 85-399.)

(50 ILCS 820/8) (from Ch. 71, par. 108)

Sec. 8. The bed and breakfast establishment shall fulfill the requirements of the Illinois Department of Revenue, including the payment of any applicable hotel taxes.

(Source: P.A. 85-399.)

Interpretations - Details

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

FIRE SAFETY CODE - BOARD OF APPEAL AND REVIEW
272 West Exchange Street
Suite 301
Providence, RI 02903

(401) 462-0940 phone
(401) 462-0941 fax
711 TTY

INTERPRETATION

MUNICIPALITY: Statewide
REQUESTED BY: Bed and Breakfast industry
SUBJECT: Industry plan of action
APPROVED ON: 2005-05-25

FILE NO.: 05-13

FIRE SAFETY CODE BOARD OF APPEAL & REVIEW
FORMAL INTERPRETATION &
BLANKET VARIANCE 05-13 (Amended)

General Background: As previously outlined in Formal Interpretation & Blanket Variance 05-02, "Bed and Breakfast Homes" are currently covered under the rooming house provisions of the Rhode Island Life Safety Code. Several owners of existing Bed and Breakfast establishments, and their respective State Senators, had requested that the Board grant a blanket time variance, until July 1, 2005, to allow for review of this subcategory of the rooming house occupancy and to further make any adjustments deemed necessary.

The Board granted the requested blanket time variance. Subsequently, a subcommittee of the Board, representatives from the Bed and Breakfast Homes, Chief David Sayles of the Westerly Fire Department, the State Fire Marshal and his chief deputies subsequently reviewed the Bed and Breakfast subcategory of the Rooming House occupancy and make comprehensive recommendations to the full Board.

Board's Determination:

The Board accepts the Industry Plan of Action modified as follows:

"Bed and Breakfast Homes", for the purposes of this code, must be owner and/or innkeeper occupied twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, while guests are utilizing the facility. The owner and/or innkeeper should have a plan of action, approved by the local official, to assure the safety of the guests in the event the owner or innkeeper is required to temporarily leave the facility unsupervised for limited periods during the day.

A "Bed and Breakfast Homes" must have originated as a private home, must have at least 300 square feet of common space (ie. dining room, living room etc.) for guest use, and must provide breakfast. A "No Smoking" policy, through out the building, shall be strictly enforced. With the exception of fireplaces and/or wood stoves, approved by local fire department and/or the local mechanical inspector, there shall be no open flame in the bedrooms of these facilities. Specifically, candles, incense or similar materials shall not be allowed in the bedrooms. All approved fireplaces and/or wood stoves shall further be provided with approved metal screens or glass doors. Any fireplace or wood stove located in the common areas shall also be approved by local fire department and/or the local mechanical inspector with the above safeguards.

All "Bed and Breakfast Homes" require hardwired, interconnected smoke and carbon monoxide detectors installed in accordance with the regulations and standards covering a new single family residence. There shall be approved detection in each bedroom.

1. "Bed and Breakfast Homes" with a capacity of between four (4) and six (6) guests shall meet the following requirements for this occupancy:

Hardwired, interconnected smoke and carbon monoxide detectors shall be installed in accordance with the regulations and standards covering a new single family residence.

Emergency lighting shall be installed in any corridors and/or stairways greater than eight (8) feet in length.

Externally illuminated exit signs shall be installed.

An evacuation plan, containing alternative emergency egress routes, shall be presented to the local fire authority for approval.

The owner and/or innkeeper shall receive comprehensive crowd management training.

The facility shall be annually inspected by the local fire authority. Any existing curtains, bedding, rugs or similar flammable materials, shall only be replaced, in the future, by fire retardant materials, manufactured and/or treated to the satisfaction of the local fire authority.

Any existing fire detection and/or suppression system shall be maintained as a required system.

2. "Bed and Breakfast Homes" with a capacity of between seven (7) and sixteen (16) guests shall meet the following requirements for this occupancy:

Local fire alarm system in accordance with the amended provisions Chapter 13 of the Rhode Island Uniform Fire Code.

Hardwired, interconnected smoke and carbon monoxide detectors shall be installed in accordance with the regulations and standards covering a new single family residence. (May be incorporated into the local fire alarm system).

Solid core doors, maintaining an approximate fire rating of twenty (20) minutes, shall be installed in the existing egress system door jambs with spring-loaded hinges. The local fire authority may approve an alternative plan of action allowing historically significant doors, with an approved Class-A flame-spread finish and spring loaded hinges, to be retained.

Emergency lighting shall be installed in any corridors and/or stairways greater than eight (8) feet in length.

Externally illuminated exit signs shall be installed.

An evacuation plan, containing alternative emergency egress routes, shall be presented to the local fire authority for approval.

The owner and/or innkeeper shall receive comprehensive crowd management training.

The facility shall be annually inspected by the local fire authority. Any existing curtains, bedding, rugs or similar flammable materials, shall only be replaced, in the future, by fire retardant materials, manufactured and/or treated to the satisfaction of the local fire authority.

Any existing fire detection and/or suppression system shall be maintained as a required system.

3. "Bed and Breakfast Homes" with a capacity in excess of sixteen (16) guests shall comply with the requirements for a "Hotel and Dormitory" occupancy under the Rhode Island Life Safety Code.

4. The Board hereby grants a time variance, until May 1, 2006, in order to allow the owners of the above Bed and Breakfast Homes, with a capacity of sixteen (16) or fewer guests, to bring their facilities into full compliance with the above requirements. This time variance is granted in order to assure full compliance, and to further allow for complete inspections, prior to the projected peak seasonal occupancy in 2006.

The Top 20 Vacation × Maple Creek Bed and ×

Airbnb, Inc. [US] https://www.airbnb.com/rooms/13003814?guests=1&s=26Q7Wbxo

Apps Bookmarks

$585 Per Night

Katie

Maple Creek Bed and Breakfast

Tomball, TX, United States

Entire home/apt | 12 Guests | 5 Bedrooms | 6 Beds

Check in: mm/dd/yyyy | Check out: mm/dd/yyyy | Guests: 1

Instant Book

Your Credit Card will not be charged

Join the millions of hosts and guests in Airbnb's trusted community. Log In Sign Up

Search the web and Windows

11:43 AM
8/5/2016

The Top 20 Vacation × Maple Creek Bed an ×

Airbnb, Inc. [US] https://www.airbnb.com/rooms/13003814?guests=1&s=26Q7Wbxo

Apps Bookmarks

Photos About this listing Reviews The Host Location

$585 Per Night

About this listing

Maple Creek Bed and Breakfast offers the best of both worlds – the quietness and peacefulness of the country while being close to the bustling action and activities of Houston. With 5.5 acres of land, you will have plenty of room to stretch your legs and enjoy the calm of the outdoors. Our unique guestrooms are furnished with ultimate comfort in mind, and our two upstairs suites feature Whirlpool tubs fit for two. Check out our website for more information and pictures: www.maplecreekbnb,com

Contact Host

The Space

Accommodates: **12**
Bathrooms: **4.5**
Bedrooms: **5**
House Rules

Beds: **6**
Property type: **Bed & Breakfast**
Room type: **Entire home/apt**

Amenities

Kitchen
~~Internet~~
TV
Essentials
Shampoo
Heating
Air Conditioning
~~Washer~~
~~Dryer~~
Free Parking on Premises
Wireless Internet
~~Cable TV~~
Breakfast
~~Pets Allowed~~
Family/Kid Friendly

~~Suitable for Events~~
~~Smoking Allowed~~
Wheelchair Accessible
~~Elevator in Building~~
Indoor Fireplace
~~Buzzer/Wireless Intercom~~
~~Doorman~~
Pool
~~Hot Tub~~
~~Gym~~
~~24-Hour Check-in~~
Hangers
Iron
Hair Dryer
Laptop Friendly Workspace

Check in | Check out | Guests
mm/dd/yyyy | mm/dd/yyyy | 1

Instant Book

Your Credit Card will not be charged

Save to Wish List

12 travelers saved this place

Email Messenger ··· More

Report this listing

Search the web and Windows

11:44 AM
8/5/2016

$585 Per Night

Prices

Extra people: **No Charge**
Cancellation: **Flexible**

Weekend Price: **$877 / night**

Description

Sleeping Arrangements

Bedroom 1
1 king bed, 1 sofa bed

Bedroom 2
1 king bed

Bedroom 3
1 king bed

Bedroom 4
1 queen bed

Bedroom 5
1 queen bed

The Space

In addition to our five beautiful guestrooms, we have a large breakfast/eating area (which showcases our crystal chandelier from Germany), a very large living room with vaulted ceilings, a game room (complete with billiards, Ping-Pong, foosball, board games and a movie library), an outdoor covered patio, and a refreshing saltwater pool.

Guest Access

The common areas (such as kitchen, living room, game room, patio, swimming pool) are available for use by all our guests. Please just be considerate of noise so that our other guests and neighbors may have a pleasant time. The swimming pool closes at 10pm. Feel free to wander around our 5.5 acres, but please do not cross any fences you may see as these mark our property boundaries. Crossing these boundaries is considered trespassing and will hurt the relationships we have built with our neighbors. There is plenty of parking in our private parking lot next to the B&B.

Check in Check out Guests
mm/dd/yyyy mm/dd/yyyy 1

Instant Book

Your Credit Card will not be charged

Save to Wish List

12 travelers saved this place

Email Messenger ··· More

Report this listing

$585 Per Night

Interaction with Guests

We will be on-site most of the time, but out of your way. We are here to be available in the background, but not monopolize your stay.

The Neighborhood

It's not quite a neighborhood, but a street lined with houses that have acreage. Very country-feeling and very quiet. Everyone is quite friendly, they just like their space so please don't cross property lines.

House Rules

No smoking

Not suitable for pets

No parties or events

Payment: Visa, Master Card, Cash. No personal checks accepted.

Regular Check In Time: 3:00PM to 6:00PM

+ More

Safety Features	Smoke Detector	Fire Extinguisher
Availability	**1 night** minimum stay	View Calendar


Check in | Check out | Guests

mm/dd/yyyy | mm/dd/yyyy | 1

Instant Book

Your Credit Card will not be charged

Save to Wish List

12 travelers saved this place

Email | Messenger | ··· More

Report this listing

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

Approve and Grant Permission for the Fire Chief to Address the TML Legislative Committee Regarding Returning to Texas Cities', Including the City of Tomball, the Decision Process Regarding the Authority to Require Residential Fire Sprinklers in Newly Constructed Single Family and Duplex Homes

Background:

In 2009, the national building and fire codes which the City adopts as its standards were amended to require that newly constructed single-family and duplex type homes contain residential fire sprinklers. An obscure amendment to a plumbing code was passed that allowed cities to adopt these national codes but went on to preclude cities from enforcing the residential sprinkler requirement, thus removing the decision from the local jurisdiction.

The Fire Chief feels this decision should be placed back in the hands of the local jurisdictions as they are responsible for providing and paying for fire protection services. The attached presentation explains the reason for requesting permission to make the presentation to the TML Legislative Committee

Origination:

Fire Department

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Randy Parr

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Presentation

Texas Municipal League Presentation on Proposed Legislation To Allow Authorities Having Ordinance Making Power to Decide the Issue of Requiring Residential Fire Sprinklers In Newly Constructed Single Family and Duplex Homes

Problem

In 2009, the Texas Legislature enacted legislation that, on a statewide basis, prohibited local jurisdictions from enforcing the portion of the International Residential Code (IRC) that requires the installation of fire protection sprinkler systems in newly constructed single family and duplex type homes.

History

Prior to 2009 the International Residential Code (IRC) included residential sprinkler requirements in the appendices. When the IRC was adopted by a municipality the residential sprinkler component was not automatically included as part the code of ordinances until the municipality specifically amended the IRC to include the residential sprinkler component into the body of the code by ordinance. In 2009 the residential sprinkler component of the IRC was added to the body of the code which required a municipality to specifically remove the residential sprinkler component from the code by ordinance if the municipality chose to not require residential sprinklers in newly constructed homes.

The National Home Builders Association (NHBA), nationwide, objected to moving the residential sprinkler component of the IRC to the body of the code but was unsuccessful in stopping this effort. In turn, the HBA began an initiative in each state legislature to prevent the IRC from being adopted in its entirety. In some states they were successful while in others they were not. In Texas they were successful by prohibiting municipalities from adopting residential sprinkler ordinances not already in effect prior to January 1, 2009. A few municipalities, including the City of West University Place, actually lost their ordinance because they adopted residential sprinkler ordinances between January 1st and the day the law went into effect.

During the 2009 Legislative Session, Governor Perry signed into law a bill that would allow plumbers to install multipurpose residential sprinklers without having to be regulated by the State Fire Marshal. However, Representative Otto attached an amendment to this bill that prohibited municipalities from enforcing the residential sprinkler component of the IRC. In the 2015 Legislative Session, House Bill 4051 was filed by Representative Fletcher in an attempt to return the decision to local municipalities such as Tomball. This proposal did not make it out of its conference committee.

This brings us to today. The City of Tomball is requesting that this law that prohibits municipalities from adopting residential sprinklers be reversed. Below you will find several examples of why the reversal is beneficial.

Life Safety

The changes in construction techniques and materials, combined with the increased use of synthetics made from petroleum products, has increased the intensity and fire spread exponentially over the past 20 years. Previously, homes were constructed of dimensional lumber rather than light-weight truss assemblies and lam-beams. Furnishings were made of cotton materials and wood rather than petroleum based synthetic materials. These “improvements” have significantly changed the fire dynamics resulting in heat rates exceeding 1,100 degrees and fire spread to the full room involvement (flashover) occurring within 6 minutes of ignition. The byproducts of combustion (smoke) generated by burning synthetics produce highly toxic fumes capable of quickly incapacitating an individual. Smoke inhalation and thermal injuries were the primary symptoms leading to civilian fatalities in 90 percent of all residential fire fatalities (U.S. Fire Administration, 2015). Additionally, 50% of the fatalities occurred in bedrooms with 52% of the fatalities occurring between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. In Texas in 2014, 8 of the 92 fatalities occurred in residences in which smoke detectors were present and did operate (Texas Department of Insurance, 2015, pg. 21). This includes fire incidents in which the detectors were not in the room of origin, but did operate. 15 of the 92 Texas fatalities in 2014 occurred in residences where a smoke detector was present and either failed to operate or it was undetermined if the detector operated. 29 of the 92 fatalities occurred in homes without smoke detectors and 40 of the 92 fatalities occurred where the damage was so severe that it could not be determined if a smoke detector was present (Texas Department of Insurance, 2015, pg. 21). It is undisputed that smoke detectors save lives. Research, however, has also shown that a regular smoke detector’s audible alerting sound may not awaken sleeping children or disturb older adults. Research has also shown that most persons may not detect a smoke odor while sleeping. but the research has shown that, when detectors are combined with residential sprinklers, a significant reduction in fatalities and injuries will be achieved. NFPA states a person living in a home protected by residential sprinklers and smoke detectors has an 82% chance to survive a fire in their home versus a 63% chance with only smoke detectors in place. The State of Texas statistics suggest this to be true. Many years ago Texas began requiring fire sprinklers in multifamily buildings. The State Fire Marshal reports that NO fire deaths have occurred in sprinkler protected apartment buildings since the requirement was initiated. However, in existing apartment buildings numerous deaths have occurred, some with multiple fire deaths during the same incident. In 2014, 110 of the 115 civilian deaths and 586 of the 641 civilian injuries occurred in residential structure fires (Texas Department of Insurance, 2015, pg. 10). The 2 fire service fatalities and 254 of the 317 fire service injuries in 2014 occurred in residential structures (Texas Department of Insurance, 2015, pg. 10). Residential fire sprinklers can virtually eliminate firefighter fatalities in protected homes because fires are either controlled or extinguished before the arrival of fire units thus minimizing the potential for a flashover event. As an example, the six villages that make up the Memorial Village area on the West side of Houston have had residential sprinkler ordinances since 1999. In every fire incident since 1999 in homes protected by residential fire sprinklers, the fires were virtually extinguished before the arrival of the Village Fire Department requiring no hose lines to be deployed. The same cannot be said for those homes not protected.

Potential Savings of Tax Dollars

Municipal fire protection is expensive. Engines costs have steadily increased to upwards of $750,000, ladder trucks cost in excess of $1,000,000, and fire stations cost well in excess of $2,000,000. However, the ongoing cost of personnel, personnel benefits, and state mandated training and safety equipment for four full-time firefighters staffing an apparatus on a 24 hour per day basis will approach $1,000,000 annually. These costs could be reduced by safely increasing response times from 5 to 7 or 8 minutes which can be accomplished by increasing the distances between fire stations, thus requiring fewer stations, apparatus and staff. The addition of residential sprinklers could make this possible. Activation of a single sprinkler head can minimize the growth of a fire and allow occupants the extra time to safely evacuate form a home. With the growth of the fire minimized, responding firefighters will be faced with a significantly less dangerous environment reducing the likelihood of expensive firefighter injuries or fatalities. The Tomball and Texas populations are growing because of the efforts of our State Government in holding the line on taxes and Governors Perry and Abbott's job creation initiatives. The down side is that cities have to carry the burden of providing fire protection. In areas around Houston, Austin, Dallas, and the Rio Grande Valley municipalities are being faced with the prospect of spending millions to provide fire protection for this growing population or providing less than acceptable service. A requirement to sprinkler homes in new subdivisions in outlying areas will safely allow for an increase in response times to these areas and minimize the budgetary impact of providing fire protection. The creation of a public/private partnership in providing fire protection will assist in minimizing any increase in taxes for fire protection.

The population growth of Tomball impacted the ability of an all-volunteer fire department to keep up with the community's growth and required the City to create a combination agency. As a result, Tomball has seen its budget for fire protection grow from $725,000 in 2004 to $3,200,000 in 2016. Similar to many areas of the state, the City of Tomball now operates a fire department comprised of full-time, part-time paid and volunteer firefighters. This type of agency provides well-trained certified firefighters with reduced impact on the City's budget but with a somewhat less than desirable reliability level for staffing. The Department continues to recruit volunteers but will eventually, as additional stations are required to accommodate the area's growth, be forced to employee additional full-time and part-time firefighters to reliably staff its apparatus. Without legislative relief to allow the City Council to consider the requirement of the installation of residential sprinklers in newly constructed single family and duplex type housing, this budget will be forced to grow to in excess of $5,000,000 to add two additional fire stations. An alternative to expanding the service delivery system is to require residential sprinkler protection for new construction in the growth areas.

Home Builder Profits

Home builders object to this proposed legislation strictly on principal and on urging from the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) alone (National Association of Home Builders, 2016). A component of their objection is based on the economics or cost of the installation of these systems. This argument appears to be invalid in Texas and even more so in Harris County where costs to install systems during new home construction are being quoted at $2.00 per square foot and less (usually less than the cost to upgrade to granite counter tops).

To offset these additional costs, there exist additional methods to increase profits for builders and developers beyond more than just markups. For example, the fire code requires two ingress/egress points for subdivisions containing more than 30 lots if homes do not contain fire sprinklers. A developer can reduce the ingress/egress points to one by requiring homes to be built with sprinkler, thus adding a few more lots to be sold and potentially reducing the cost per lot. The developer can request for further concessions such as narrower streets, smaller lot sizes, reduced distances between houses, increased distances between fire hydrants, deeper cul-de-sacs, flag lots, etc., all translating into higher profits for the developer/builder. With the legislative approval of multipurpose residential sprinkler systems that plumbers can install, a builder does not have to deal with an additional trade to keep construction on schedule.

It was told to me by the Vice President of Regulatory Affairs and General Counsel of the Texas Association of Builders (TAB) that a study had been compiled by the Texas A&M Real Estate Research that indicated that a minimal cost increase of $1,000 in the price of homes in Texas disenfranchised two-hundred thousand potential home buyers. A copy of the study was requested from the TAB but was never received. Additionally, the arguments offered by the TAB during the 2009 Legislative Session contained a claim that the National Fire Protection Association's report numbers do not show that a problem exists. Attached is a letter from Donald P. Bliss, NFPA Vice President of Field Operations, addressed to Randall F. Parr, along with a copy of the document referenced in his letter. The document referenced is a rebuttal of NAHB claims and distortions.

System Operation

A sprinkler head is activated by heat from a fire. The head is activated based on its temperature setting (165 degrees) and water will flow from the system at between 13 and 18 gallons. This flow will control a fire, provide additional time for occupants to escape and result in a significantly less dangerous environment for responding firefighters. A significant number of people believe that all sprinkler heads in the entire system flow water when the system is activated. This makes good action scenes in the movies but is simply not true. The fact is residential sprinkler system heads activate only when the fixture temperature is reached. Experience has shown that most fires are controlled or extinguished with only one sprinkler head. Most systems are calculated for a 16x16 coverage (living room, family room or master bedroom), resulting in only 13 gallons per minute (GPM) flowing from the head. For larger coverage areas, up to 20x20 coverage, the flow will be 20 GPM per head. There is no greater probability of a sprinkler system flowing water, without the presence of a fire, than a leak in the normal domestic plumbing system.

A system activation will flow sufficient water to control or extinguish a fire with one sprinkler head in most cases flowing between 13 and 20 GPM with minimal fire, smoke and water damage. In comparison, a fire in a home with no fire sprinkler system will suffer significantly more fire and smoke damage as the fire grows unabated for an additional 7 minutes while the fire department responds and then attacks the fire with a fire hose flowing as much as 200 GPM. At this point the water damage is mostly forgotten because the fire has caused significant damage to the point that living conditions after the fire are intolerable and damage is well into the thousands. Studies have shown that the average fire damage for an unsprinklered home is about $45,000 while a home protected by a fire sprinkler system averaged about $2,200 in fire loss including water damage. It is interesting again to note that NO fire deaths have occurred as a result of a fire in a home protected by fire sprinklers.

Conclusion

This proposed legislation in NOT a statewide mandate, but, only returning the decision process to a municipality to provide an option on how it provides fire protection. We ask that the TML Legislative Committee support this proposal and allow municipalities to choose residential sprinkler ordinances as an option for providing cost effective and efficient fire protection for our citizens

Admittedly some of these cost savings mentioned will not have an immediate effect, while others will most assuredly be immediate, but we must begin the process now. We encourage TML to contact their fire service constituents and have a frank discussion about residential sprinklers. Rely on organizations such as NFPA and the Texas Residential Fire Sprinkler Coalition to give you factual information about residential sprinklers, how they work, and their impact on saving lives and property

References

U.S. Fire Administration, National Fire Data Center. (2015). *Civilian Fire Fatalities in Residential Buildings (2011-2013)* (2nd ed., Vol. 16). Emmitsburg, MD.

Texas Department of Insurance. (2015). *Fires in Texas 2014 Annual Fire Statistics.* Austin, TX.

Press Releases. (n.d.). Retrieved July 05, 2016, from http://www.nahb.org/home/advocate/resolutions/construction codes and standards/nfpa one- and two-family building code

Press Releases. (n.d.). Retrieved July 05, 2016, from http://www.nahb.org/home/advocate/resolutions/construction codes and standards/low cost fire sprinklers

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

Adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2016-19, an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Tomball, Texas, by Amending Chapter 34, Section 34-71. Amendments to the 2012 International Fire Code, (w), to Change the Definition of "Fire Area"; Providing a Penalty in an Amount Not to Exceed $2000 for Each Day of Violation Hereof; and Providing for Severability

Background:

The previous definition of "fire area" was amended to include only the exterior walls of a building. This resulted in any newly constructed building or significant remodel of a building in excess of 12,000 square feet being required to install a fire sprinkler system. This requirement was requested by the Fire Department at a time when its capability to assemble an effective firefighting force of people and equipment within an acceptable time of 8 - 10 minutes was impossible to achieve.

With the additional staffing and equipment provided in the past several years, we have made substantial improvements in response times and the ability to conduct rapid interior operations quicker that allows us to recommend this change to the code.

If approved, Section 902.1(B) of said code is hereby amended by changing the definition to read as follows:

Fire Area. The aggregate floor area enclosed and bounded by fire walls, exterior walls or horizontal assemblies of a building. Areas of the building not provided with surrounding walls shall be included in the fire area if such areas are included within the horizontal projection of the roof or floor next above.

Origination:

Fire Department

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Parr/Fontenot/Hazlegrove

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2016-19

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-19

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, BY AMENDING CHAPTER 34, SECTION 34-71. AMENDMENTS TO THE 2012 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE, (W), TO CHANGE THE DEFINITION OF "FIRE AREA"; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $2000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION HEREOF; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY

*   *   *   *   *

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances, Chapter 34, Section 34-71. Amendments to the 2012 International Fire Code of the City of Tomball, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting definition 902.1(w) of Chapter 34 thereof and substituting therefore a new definition 902.1(w) of Chapter 34 to read as follows:

"ARTICLE III. FIRE PREVENTION CODE

Sec. 34-71. Amendments to the 2012 International Fire Code.

(w) Section 902.1 of said Code is hereby amended by changing the following definition:

FIRE AREA. The aggregate floor area enclosed and bounded by fire walls, exterior walls or horizontal assemblies of a building. Areas of the building not provided with surrounding walls shall be included in the fire area if such areas are included within the horizontal projection of the roof or floor next above.

Section 2. Any person who shall intentionally, knowingly, recklessly, or with criminal negligence, violate any provision of this Ordinance, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed $2000. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 3. In the event any clause phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT A REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, HELD ON THE 6TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS ________
COUNCILMAN STOLL ________
COUNCILMAN DEGGES ________
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND ________
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN ________

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT A REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, HELD ON THE 19TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2016.

COUNCILMAN HUDGENS ________
COUNCILMAN STOLL ________
COUNCILMAN DEGGES ________
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND ________
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN ________

____
Gretchen Fagan, Mayor
City of Tomball

ATTEST:

____
Doris Speer, City Secretary
City of Tomball

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:

Approve Two-Year Extension of Contract with Sun Coast Resources for the Purchase of Gasoline and Diesel Fuel

Background:

On June 16, 2014, the City Council awarded a contract to Sun Coast Resources, Inc. for the purchase of gasoline and diesel fuel. This contract had a two-year term with the option to renew the differential rate for an additional two years.

The differential rate is the contractual calculation to arrive at the price the City will pay per gallon on the day of delivery. For example, our last invoice included a price per gallon of $ 1.750900 for Midgrade 89 Octane Gasoline. Our price differential is + .0099 above the OPIS (Oil Price Information Service) rate for that day. The OPIS rate that day was $ 1.7410. This contract differential is small and Sun Coast is willing to extend the same differentials for another two years through June 30, 2018.

Staff's recommendation is that we renew and extend the contract with Sun Coast for another two years.

Origination:

Finance

Recommendation:

Approve extension of contract with Sun Coast Resources, Inc. through June 30, 2018.

Funding:

Yes

Account Number:6108 throughout the budget

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Glenn Windsor, CPA Finance Director

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Extension to Existing Sun Coast Contract
2014 Bid Tabulation Sheet
June 16, 2014 Agenda Item Data Sheet

Sun Coast
RESOURCES, INC.
Quality Fuels & Lubricants

1st SOURCE ELITE
Chevron Lubrication Marketer

July 15, 2016

City of Tomball
Attn: Glenn Windsor
(via email to gwindsor@tomball.tx.gov)

Re: Project 2014-05 Diesel Fuel and Gasoline - Renewal

Sun Coast Resources, Inc. agrees to extend the Project 2014-05 Diesel Fuel and Gasoline contract through June 30, 2018. Please indicate City of Tomball's agreement to the extension by signing below. Thank you.

Regards,

Lisa L. Smith
Corporate Secretary

AGREED AND ACCEPTED:

City of Tomball

By: ______________________

Name: ____________________

Title: _____________________

Date: _____________________

6405 Cavalcade Street • Building 1 • Houston, Texas 77026 • 800-677-FUEL (3835) • 713-844-9600
www.suncoastresources.com

City of Tomball Project 2014-05
Diesel Fuel and Gasoline
Bid tabulation

Bidder	Fuel Type	Price Differential Above or Below OPIS PAD3
Apache Oil company	Midgrade 89 Octane Gasoline	$ +.05 / gal.
	TXLED High Sulfur Diesel	$ +.10 / gal.
	TXLED Low Sulfur Diesel	$ +.10 / gal.
A.J.Hurt, Inc. / dba Reladyne	Midgrade 89 Octane Gasoline	$ +.0213 / gal.
	TXLED High Sulfur Diesel	$ +.1163 / gal.
	TXLED Low Sulfur Diesel	$ +.1163 / gal.
Sun Coast Resources, Inc.	Midgrade 89 Octane Gasoline	$ +.0099 / gal.
	TXLED High Sulfur Diesel	$ +.0124 / gal.
	TXLED Low Sulfur Diesel	$ +.0124 / gal.

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: June 16, 2014

Topic:
Award Contract for Project #2014-05, Purchase of Gasoline and Diesel Fuel, to Sun Coast Resources, Inc.

Background:
In an effort to obtain commodities and services used on a continuous basis, the City routinely solicits bids to secure the most favorable pricing and service. The current City of Tomball contract for the purchase of gasoline and diesel fuel was executed in April 2010 for a two-year period, with the option to renew for two additional one-year periods. The current contract expired in April of 2014.

In addition to standard bid advertising, bid packets were mailed to seven vendors and three qualified bids were received. The City currently pays $.0263 per gallon (above OPIS) for midgrade gasoline and $.1173 per gallon (above OPIS) for off road diesel and highway diesel respectively. The bid pricing submitted by the recommended bidder is $.0099 (above OPIS) for midgrade gasoline and $.0124 (above OPIS) for off road diesel and highway diesel respectively.

Based upon our cumulative historical usage for all three fuel types, the recommended contract award will result in a projected cost savings of $14,758.59 over the entire contract duration.

City staff recommends award of the contract to purchase gasoline and diesel fuel to Sun Coast Resources, Inc. for a two-year period, with the option to renew the differential rate for an additional two years. A copy of the bid tabulation sheet and the terms, conditions and specifications for Project No. 214-05 are attached for Council's review.

Origination:
Public Works and Finance Departments

Recommendation:
Staff recommends award of contract for Project #2014-05, Purchase of Gasoline and Diesel Fuel, to Sun Coast Resources, Inc.

Funding: Yes
Account Number: various departmental fuel supply accounts

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
Doris Speer, City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

APPROVAL	READINGS PASSED	OTHER
☐ YES ☐ NO	☐ 1ST ☐ 2ND	

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: August 15, 2016

Topic:
Reject All Bids for E&P Project No. 2016-10005 Hunterwood and Hicks Lift Station Rehabilitation Project

Background:
In an effort to obtain the most favorable pricing, sealed bids were solicited for the rehabilitation of the Hunterwood and Hicks lift stations.

The two lift stations are currently in operation but are within staff's ongoing Maintenance and Repair Plan to be rehabilitated due to age, reliability and repair history. A portion of the scope of the project is to replace the pumps, valves, piping and electrical. The project also improves the site security and access to the sites.

Bid packets were available online from Goodwin Lasiter & Strong Engineering firm and a total of 5 vendors submitted bids. However, none of the received bids were within the allocated budget for the project.

Staff recommends the rejection of all bids submitted and staff will review and modify the scope of he project and rebid at a later date.

Origination:
Public Works

Recommendation:
approve rejection of all bids

Funding:
Yes
Account Number:600-614-6207

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
David Esquivel

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Bid Tab

City of Tomball
Hunterwood and Hicks Lift Station Rehabilitation
June 15, 2016 @ 2:00 PM
GLS No. 161005

				Gilleland Smith Construction Richmond, TX 77407		McDonald Municipal & Indus. Houston, TX 77017		All-Pump & Equip Co. Houston, TX 77007		Peltier Bros. Construction Houston, TX 77064		T & C Construction Houston, TX 77086	
BASE BID, HUNTERWOOD LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS													
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT ($)	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT ($)	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT ($)	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT ($)	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT ($)
1	Mobilization, Setup and Project Overhead for all equipment and work on project including site cleanup, sodding, **by-pass pumping** etc. with related items and appurtenances complete in place.	1	LS	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 45,000.00	$ 45,000.00	$ 48,000.00	$ 48,000.00	$ 55,473.00	$ 55,473.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00
2	Demolition & Removal of all structures, pumps, piping, controls, appurtenances, etc. (To include pumping out and power washing of wet well and all saw cutting.)	1	LS	$ 51,000	$ 51,000	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 51,500.00	$ 51,500.00	$ 30,033.00	$ 30,033.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
3	Provide and install wet well epoxy coat to all interior surfaces to include pumping of wet well, power washing, etc. Complete and in place.	1	LS	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 4,070.00	$ 4,070.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
4	Provide and install Lift Station pumps, piping, valves, access hatch, etc. Complete in-place including all appurtenances.	1	LS	$ 55,000	$ 55,000	$ 48,469.00	$ 48,469.00	$ 56,500.00	$ 56,500.00	$ 62,449.00	$ 62,449.00	$ 76,000.00	$ 76,000.00
5	Provide and install all electrical controls, panels, connections, etc. Complete in-place including all appurtenances.	1	LS	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 60,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 28,160.00	$ 28,160.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00
6	Provide and Install 8' brick/wood privacy fence, gates, etc. Complete in-place.	1	LS	$ 16,000	$ 16,000	$ 18,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 9,240.00	$ 9,240.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00
7	Provide and install 6" concrete driveway (28 sy ±) including reinforcement and all necessary appurtenances complete in-place. (28 SY)	1	LS	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 5,580.00	$ 5,580.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00
	BASE BID, HUNTERWOOD LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS TOTAL			**$200,000.00**		**$202,469.00**		**$203,500.00**		**$195,005.00**		**$186,000.00**	
BASE BID, HICKS LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS													
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT ($)	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT ($)	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT ($)	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT ($)	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT ($)
1	Mobilization, Setup and Project Overhead for all equipment and work on project including site cleanup, sodding, **by-pass pumping** etc. with related items and appurtenances complete in place.	1	LS	$ 37,000.00	$ 37,000.00	$ 45,000.00	$ 45,000.00	$ 35,000.00	$ 35,000.00	$ 61,066.00	$ 61,066.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00
2	Demolition & Removal of all structures, pumps, piping, controls, appurtenances, etc. (To include all saw cutting.)	1	LS	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 51,000.00	$ 51,000.00	$ 29,361.00	$ 29,361.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
3	Provide and install wet well epoxy coat to all interior surfaces to include pumping of wet well, power washing, etc. Complete and in place.	1	LS	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 12,980.00	$ 12,980.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
4	Provide and install Lift Station pumps, piping, valves, etc. With all necessary appurtenances complete in place.	1	LS	$ 65,000.00	$ 65,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 65,500.00	$ 65,500.00	$ 78,406.00	$ 78,406.00	$ 135,000.00	$ 135,000.00
5	Provide and install all electrical controls, panels, connections, etc. With all necessary appurtenances complete in place.	1	LS	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 65,000.00	$ 65,000.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 28,160.00	$ 28,160.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00
6	Provide and install 6" concrete driveway (55 SY ±) including reinforcement and all necessary appurtenances complete in-place.	1	LS	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,500.00	$ 9,500.00	$ 10,260.00	$ 10,260.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00
7	Provide and install new concrete (8" thick top w/ 6" walls) including re-inforcement, access doors, vents, etc. with all necessary appurtenances complete in place.	1	LS	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 14,384.00	$ 14,384.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00
8	Provide and install new 8ft high chainlink privacy fencing (50'±) with green vinyl coating including gates (2-14') and all necessary hardware complete in place.	1	LS	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 4,620.00	$ 4,620.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00
	BASE BID, HICKS LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS			**$214,000.00**		**$218,000.00**		**$217,000.00**		**$239,237.00**		**$250,000.00**	
	SUM OF BASE BID "A" & BASE BID "B"			**$414,000.00**		**$420,469.00**		**$420,500.00**		**$434,242.00**		**$436,000.00**	